

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1993 PANEL WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE MICRODATA FILES

Abstract .....	1-1
File Information .....	2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms .....	3-1
Index .....	4-1
Variable Listing .....	5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary .....	6-1
Data Dictionary .....	7-1
Source and Accuracy Statement .....	8-1
Control Counts	
Wave 1 .....	9A-1
Wave 2 .....	9B-1
Wave 3 .....	9C-1
Appendices	
A. Code Lists	
A-1 Income Source Code List .....	A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income .....	A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP .....	A3-1
A-4 1990 Census of Population Occupation Classification System .....	A4-1
A-5 1990 Census of Population Industry Classification System .....	A5-1
B. Facsimiles	
B-1 Control Card .....	B1-1
B-2 Wave 1 Questionnaire .....	B2-1
B-3 Wave 2 Questionnaire .....	B3-1
B-4 Wave 3 Questionnaire .....	B4-1
C. Working Papers Ordering Information .....	C-1
D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout .....	D-1
E. User Notes .....	E-1

Note: The documentation materials for 1993 Panel Waves 1, 2, and 3 Core files have been combined since the variables are basically identical. Separate sets of questionnaires and control cards are provided.

## ABSTRACT

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1993 Panel Waves 1, 2, and 3 Core Microdata Files, Volume 1 [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1995.*

### Type of File

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

### Universe Description

The universe is the resident population of the United States, excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

### Subject-Matter Description

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation.

The sample in each wave consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month. For Wave 1 the interview months are from February to May 1993; Wave 2, June to September 1993; Wave 3, October to January 1994. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 9 interviews or "waves." These files contain the results of the first, second, and third interviews. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

### Geographic Coverage

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates.** Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

### Technical Description

**File Structure:** Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period. Beginning in 1990 the unit observation changed from one record for each person to one record for each person for each month.

**File Size:** 1,460 character logical record length for all three files

Wave 1: 207,980 logical records

Wave 2: 198,959 logical records

Wave 3: 198,892 logical records

**File Sort Sequence of Sample Units:** Sampling unit sequence number by entry address ID by person number within sampling unit and reference month.

## Reference Materials

Reference materials listed below may be ordered from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. One copy of the technical documentation and the users' guide accompany each file order. Costs of additional copies of these materials and of the interviewers' manual may be obtained by calling Customer Services on 301-457-4100.

*Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation.* U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1993 Panel, Waves 1, 2, and 3 Core Microdata Files Technical Documentation, Volume 1.* The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, questionnaire facsimiles, and general information on SIPP.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users' Guide* contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data.

## Related Printed Reports

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the *Users' Guide* that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

## Related Machine-Readable Data Files

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984 through 1991 Panels as well as Waves 1 through 7 of the 1992 Panel, and Waves 1 through 4 of the 1993 Panel are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

## File Availability

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1993 Panel, Waves 1, 2, and 3 Core Files are available on computer tape at 6250 bpi; ASCII or EBCDIC, and standard ANSI labeling. The file can also be made available on IBM 3480 compatible tape cartridge and CD-R (compact disc-recordable) in ASCII for the same price as the file on tape. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of each file. This dictionary is also available separately on one tape reel or cartridge or CD-R. When ordering, please use the [order form](#) on the following page.

## Census Bureau Order Form

Use this form to order CD-ROM's, tape-to-CD-ROM, customer products, technical documentation, computer tapes and cartridges, diskettes, and publications sold by Customer Services.

**Charge your order: It's easy!** MasterCard - VISA  
To fax your order: 888-249-7295  
Phone orders and special handling: 301-457-4100

**Please Type or Print.** Prices include regular domestic postage and handling. **International customers, please add 33%.**

Quantity	Product Code	Title/series	Price each	Total price
<b>Total for products listed</b>				

### Computer Tape Instructions

All tape files are on 6250 bpi reels, have standard ANSI labeling, and are blocked at 32K bytes. Also, they are available on IBM model 3480-compatible tape cartridges. Please specify your choice of:

\_\_\_ Tape reel or \_\_\_ Tape Cartridge      \_\_\_ EBCDIC or \_\_\_ ASCII

**Please Type or Print.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company or personal name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Additional address/ attention line)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Street address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City, State, and ZIP Code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Daytime phone, including area code, and date)

### Please Choose Method of Payment:

[ ] Check payable to Commerce-Census

[ ] Census deposit account: [ 9 ] \_\_\_\_\_

[ ] VISA or [ ] Master Card account: \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration date \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

(Name on card)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

## FILE INFORMATION

### Person Month File

The use of the SIPP public use data over the past four years has taught us a number of lessons. Foremost in those lessons is that the relational file structure is too complex for nearly all users. A close second is that the rectangular file, developed to simplify the relational file, is still too complicated for most users. We have also learned a number of ways to aid users in getting through the complexity of the rectangular file and have distributed those wherever possible. But the root of this lesson is that a public use file that is simpler than the current rectangular file is needed.

This solution does not provide a simpler file structure. In fact the person-month file structure is more complex than the rectangular person level file. What this solution provides is simplification and consistency to the content of the SIPP files. That simplification is achieved by coding everything to the monthly level.

The most confusing aspect of the SIPP data for most users is time. Data in SIPP are collected for particular weeks, all weeks, months, two or more months, and all months in the reference period. Disaggregating data collected for several months and aggregating data collected below the monthly level provide a variety of sources of confusion and error. The person-month structure puts all data at the month level with the appropriate aggregation or disaggregation.

The person-month structure is a natural unit because the basic building block of SIPP data is the month. All income, with the exception of a few asset income amounts, are collected at the monthly level and all household and family relationships are defined on a month-by-month basis. In collecting the data we have chosen to identify all changes except labor force changes as occurring between months. Data on labor force participation is given at both the weekly and monthly level. Changes in age and marital status occur from month-to-month. Income is recorded and recoded in monthly amounts. Data on participation in means-tested transfer programs is recorded on a monthly basis. You are considered a participant for a month, not on a week-by-week basis.

When analysts look at the SIPP data they see a large array of monthly and non-monthly data. Their problem then is to disaggregate the non-monthly data down to the month. In some cases this has been done for them. Households and families and their characteristics are defined on a monthly basis. But for most analysis there is considerable information that is carried only once per interview, or once for every four months, that must be disaggregated to the months. The person-month structure solves this problem by carrying all data at the monthly level. This requires a simple and straight forward assumption that the non-monthly data collected in the interview is the best proxy for the months covered by that interview.

A second source of confusion in the SIPP data is the volume of data combined with the presence of duplicated data. When the SIPP data were first released the Census Bureau chose to include all data, both collected and recoded, on the public use files. For those with experience with the survey, this was a valuable service. Edit routines could be checked by comparing the edited and unedited variables. Recodes could be checked by looking at the source codes used to develop these recodes. Universes could be determined by following through the skip patterns in the survey.

For most users this abundance of data results in confusion. It is difficult to understand why there are eight variables labeled sex in the file or why there are several variables that identify whether or not the person is a parent or guardian. Most users are expecting only one variable for each concept, not two or more.

### Goals of the Redesign

This redesign effort is aimed at solving the problems of time and duplication on the SIPP public use data files. Time is simplified by carrying all variables on the monthly records. Data duplication is simplified by eliminating most if not all of the variables carried more than once per month. The third goal of this redesign is to reduce the total number of variables necessary and to impose a simple logical structure to the record layout. This paper will describe the record layout for a single month of data.

In order to eliminate duplicate data, the general principle followed here is to eliminate all unedited variables that also exist in edited form. All source codes that are carried in recoded or edited fields are also eliminated.

In order to reduce the number of variables on SIPP files, several variables have been eliminated. All check items have been eliminated. They carry information that is from other parts of the questionnaire or control card and are not edited. Creating person-month records also reduces the number of variables by a factor of four. A single record layout describes all of the variables available for a single month. That record is then repeated for each month. The current SIPP files contain all four months of data on a single record.

## Defining the Monthly Record

There are certain structural elements of the current record layout that are useful to maintain in the person-month record. Household and family characteristics and aggregates are difficult to create regardless of how the file is structured, and there is little reason for each user to independently derive these aggregates. Thus the beginning of each monthly record shows the household, family, and subfamily characteristics created by the Census Bureau. Following those are person characteristics.

There are three basic kinds of person characteristics collected in the SIPP data: 1) demographic characteristics such as age, marital status, and education; 2) labor force and reciprocity characteristics collected in section 1 of the questionnaire; and 3) job and income characteristics collected in sections 2 and 3 of the questionnaire.

The first set of person characteristics at the monthly level are the standard age, sex, race, and education variables. In addition, this section shows critical status characteristics like interview status and reason for exit are carried. The demographic characteristics are followed by a series of labor force participation items which describe the weekly labor force data that go into the monthly employment status recode (ESR). The ESR variable defines monthly labor force participation in eight categories. Weekly labor force data are recoded into a similar employment status variable. This section also carries a set of income recodes for total income, earnings, property income, means-tested cash transfers, and other income.

Data on jobs held follow the labor force participation data, and some editing is needed to adequately present these data. Currently SIPP carries space for two wage and salary jobs and two self-employment jobs for each individual. This is done because it is possible for a person to have more than one job during the four month period. For example, anyone who changes employer during the reference period is considered to have two jobs during the four months. It is also possible for a person to hold two jobs simultaneously (dual job holders). The difficulty that arises from this is that there is no simple way to distinguish job 1 from job 2. For some respondents it represents a change in employer and job 1 covers the first two months of the reference period and job 2 the last two months. For others, both jobs are held simultaneously. For still others, the two jobs are held simultaneously for a brief period of transition from one to the other. Each interviewer is instructed about which job to list as job 1 and job 2; however, no edit is performed to make sure those rules are followed. In addition, the instructions give the interviewer a choice of listing first the job lasting the longest or the job earning the most money.

These same situations can occur in any given month, although the chances for confusion are somewhat less. In this file, data for job 1 and job 2 will be presented for dual job holders. In all other cases the job for which the person earned the most money during the 4 month period will be listed as job 1 and job 2 will be the job for which the person earned the second largest amount of money during the monthly periods. There will also be a new recode created indicating whether this person has job information for 0, 1, or 2 jobs this month. This same procedure will be used for persons with more than one reported self-employment job in a given month. Earnings for each job are presented separately.

Data on each of the 35 sources of other income collected in SIPP follow the data on self-employment. This section contains a single field for each income source, and imputation flags that show that an amount was imputed.

The last section of the monthly record contains information on asset income. Asset income is collected as a single amount for the four month period, and in most cases for a set of income sources. Asset income also is collected for both joint and individual reciprocity. For example, a single amount is collected for individual interest income received during the four month reference period. That amount includes interest from regular savings accounts (ISS100), money market deposit accounts (ISS101), certificates of deposit (ISS102), and interest from NOW or super NOW

accounts (ISS103). A second amount is recorded for one member of the household on interest from those sources where the account was owned jointly with another adult member of the household.

The asset income section contains a monthly value for each of the amounts collected in the questionnaire. The reference period amount is divided by four to get the monthly amount. In addition, joint income is split evenly between husband and wife. This section also carries an indicator for each source of income. If an individual has interest from both a regular savings account and a NOW account, both will be indicated. Of course, there is no way to allocate the income to these sources separately since separate information was not collected to begin with.

### Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

### Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

## Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, though well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.



## GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

**Absent 1 or more weeks.** Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were `with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

**Family household.** A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

**Family.** A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

**Farm-nonfarm residence.** The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

**Full-time and part-time.** The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as `full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as `part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

**Household.** A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

**Householder.** Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the `householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

**Layoff.** In general, the word `layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons

### SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

**Looking for work.** Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days."

**Low-income Home Energy Assistance Program.** Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

**Means-tested benefits.** The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

**Medicaid.** This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Medicare.** This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Monthly income.** The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-6O, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

**Nonfamily household.** A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

**Persons of Spanish origin.** Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

**Population coverage.** The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

**Race.** The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

**Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC).** Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

**Unemployment compensation.** This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

**With a Job.** Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

### SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

**With labor force activity.** The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

**Work disability.** Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

**Worked each week.** Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept at 'work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

## INDEX TO SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 3, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Access to the Housing Unit .....	HACCESS .....	67
Address ID as of Interview Month .....	H5ADDID .....	219
Address ID of Household .....	ADDID .....	15
AFDC Coverage .....	AFDC .....	642
AFDC Household Income .....	HAFDC .....	155
AFDC Payments: ID .....	AFDCPNUM .....	643
AFDC Reciprocity .....	R20 .....	1023
AFDC, Family Income .....	FAFDC .....	336
AFDC, Related Subfamily Income .....	SAFDC .....	445
Age .....	AGE .....	487
Age Social Security Disability Receipt Began .....	DISAGE .....	625
Alimony Payments Reciprocity .....	R29 .....	1030
Amount: Adult Railroad Retirement Income .....	S02AMTA .....	1058
Amount: Adult SS Income .....	S01AMTA .....	1049
Amount: AFDC .....	S20AMT .....	1107
Amount: Alimony .....	S29AMT .....	1137
Amount: Cash Income, Other .....	S56AMT .....	1222
Amount: Charity Income Assistance .....	S50AMT .....	1192
Amount: Child Support .....	S28AMT .....	1132
Amount: Children Railroad Retirement Income .....	S02AMTK .....	1063
Amount: Children SS Income .....	S01AMTK .....	1054
Amount: Company or Union Pension .....	S30AMT .....	1142
Amount: Disability Insurance, Own .....	S13AMT .....	1102
Amount: Employer/Union Temp Sickness .....	S12AMT .....	1097
Amount: Estates And Trusts .....	S37AMT .....	1172
Amount: Federal Civil Service Pension .....	S31AMT .....	1147
Amount: Federal Supplemental Security Income .....	S03AMT .....	1067
Amount: Food Stamps .....	S27AMT .....	1127
Amount: Foster Child Care .....	S23AMT .....	1117
Amount: General Assisstance/Relief .....	S21AMT .....	1112
Amount: GI Bill .....	S40AMT .....	1182
Amount: Gross Rent Joint Share .....	JGRENT .....	1364
Amount: Incidental/Casual Earnings .....	S55AMT .....	1217
Amount: Income-Retirement, Etc., Other .....	S38AMT .....	1177
Amount: Joint Dividend Income .....	J110 .....	1348
Amount: Joint Dividend Income Reinvested .....	J110RI .....	1356
Amount: Joint Interest Income (100-103), Average Monthly .....	J10003 .....	1332
Amount: Joint Interest Income (104-107), Average Monthly .....	J10407 .....	1340
Amount: Joint Mortgage Interest Income .....	J130 .....	1389
Amount: Joint Net Rental Income .....	JNRENT .....	1369
Amount: Joint Rental Income With Others .....	J120OT .....	1384
Amount: Life Insurance or Annuities .....	S36AMT .....	1167
Amount: Local Government Pension .....	S35AMT .....	1162
Amount: Lump Sum Payments .....	S52AMT .....	1202
Amount: Military Retirement Amount .....	S32AMT .....	1152
Amount: Money From Relatives .....	S51AMT .....	1197
Amount: National Guard/Reserve Pay .....	S54AMT .....	1212
Amount: Nondisclosure Income .....	S75AMT .....	1227
Amount: Roomers/Boarders .....	S53AMT .....	1207

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, and 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Amount: State Government Pension .....	S34AMT .....	1157
Amount: State Unemployment Compensation .....	S05AMT .....	1072
Amount: Supplemental Unemployment Compensation .....	S06AMT .....	1077
Amount: Unemployment Compensation, Other .....	S07AMT .....	1082
Amount: VA Education Assistance, Other .....	S41AMT .....	1187
Amount: Veterans Compensation .....	S08AMT .....	1087
Amount: Welfare .....	S24AMT .....	1122
Amount: Workers' Compensation .....	S10AMT .....	1092
Amounts: Own Dividend Income .....	O110 .....	1352
Amounts: Own Dividend Income Reinvested .....	O110RI .....	1360
Amounts: Own Gross Rent .....	OGRENT .....	1374
Amounts: Own Interest Income (100-103) .....	O10003 .....	1336
Amounts: Own Interest Income (104-107) .....	O10407 .....	1344
Amounts: Own Mortgage Interest Income .....	O130 .....	1393
Amounts: Own Net Rental Income .....	ONRENT .....	1379
Amounts: Royalty/Other Investment .....	O14050 .....	1397
Armed Forces Status .....	INAF .....	600
Birth Date: Month .....	BRTHMN .....	489
Birth Date: Year .....	BRTHYR .....	491
Breakfast Free or Reduced .....	BFFREE .....	196
Breakfast Under Federal Program, School .....	BREAKF .....	191
Breakfasts Per Week, Number of .....	BFTOT .....	194
Calculation Flag: J10003 .....	CJ10003 .....	1402
Calculation Flag: J10407 .....	CJ10407 .....	1404
Calculation Flag: O10003 .....	CO10003 .....	1403
Calculation Flag: O10407 .....	CO10407 .....	1405
Calendar Year of Reference Month .....	YEAR .....	22
CD Interest Reciprocity .....	R102 .....	1307
CHAMPUS or CHAMPA Coverage .....	CHAMP .....	689
CHAMPUS or CHAMPA Coverage: ID .....	CHPNUM .....	690
Charity Income Assistance Reciprocity .....	R50 .....	1041
Checking Account Interest Reciprocity .....	R103 .....	1308
Child Support Payments Reciprocity .....	R28 .....	1029
Child/Adult Status .....	POPSTAT .....	495
Children <18 in Family, Number of Own .....	FOKLT18 .....	255
Children in Family, Number of Own .....	FOWNKID .....	253
Children in Subfamily, Number of .....	SOWNKID .....	365
Children Under 18 in Family, Number of .....	FNKIDS .....	251
Children Under 18 in Subfamily, Number of Own .....	SOKLT18 .....	367
College Work Study .....	WKSTDY .....	710
Company or Union Pension Reciprocity .....	R30 .....	1031
Could Take Job if Offered .....	TAKJOB .....	589
Day Entered the Household .....	DAYENT .....	531
Day Left the Household .....	DAYLFT .....	525
Designated Parent or Guardian of Child .....	DESGPNPT .....	520
Disability Insurance Reciprocity, Own .....	R13 .....	1022
Disabled .....	DISAB .....	597
Dividend Income - Stocks or Mutual Funds Reciprocity .....	R110 .....	1317
Education Assistance - SEOG .....	SUPPED .....	712
Education, Finished Grade .....	GRDCMPL .....	703
Education, Highest Grade or Year Attended .....	HIGRADE .....	701

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Educational Aid, Other .....	OTHAID .....	718
Employed/Self-Employed/Both .....	EMPLD .....	596
Employer Educational Assistance .....	EMPLYR .....	716
Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Policy .....	R12 .....	1021
Employment Status Recode .....	ESR .....	578
Employment Status Week 1 .....	WESR1 .....	580
Employment Status Week 2 .....	WESR2 .....	581
Employment Status Week 3 .....	WESR3 .....	582
Employment Status Week 4 .....	WESR4 .....	583
Employment Status Week 5 .....	WESR5 .....	584
Energy Assistance Amount .....	EASTAMT .....	175
Energy Assistance, Household .....	HENRGY .....	174
Enrolled Full/Part Time in School .....	ENROLD .....	704
Entered Household Code .....	REAENT .....	523
Entry Address ID .....	ENTRY .....	457
Estates And Trusts Reciprocity .....	R37 .....	1037
Ethnicity .....	ETHNCTY .....	498
Families, Number in Household .....	HNFAM .....	36
Family Composition Change, Month-to-Month .....	FCHANGE .....	538
Family ID Excluding Related Subfamily Members .....	FID2 .....	234
Family ID Number .....	FID .....	231
Family Income, Earnings .....	FEARN .....	283
Family Income, Food Stamps .....	FFDSTP .....	342
Family Income, Means-Tested Cash Transfers .....	FRAN .....	298
Family Income, Other .....	FOTHER .....	305
Family Income, Total .....	FTOTINC .....	275
Family Income, Unemployment .....	FUNEMP .....	324
Family Income, Veterans Payments .....	FVETS .....	330
Family Records, Number in Household .....	HNF .....	34
Family Reference Person, Person Number of .....	FREFPER .....	239
Family Size .....	FN .....	237
Family Social Security Recipients, Number of .....	FNSSR .....	257
Family Type .....	FAMTYP .....	503
Family Type .....	FTYPE .....	249
Family, Head of .....	FKIND .....	250
Federal Civil Service Pension Reciprocity .....	R31 .....	1032
Federal SSI Reciprocity .....	R03 .....	1015
Fellowship or Scholarship .....	FSSHIP .....	717
Financial Investment, Other .....	R150 .....	1330
Food Stamp Coverage .....	FOODSTP .....	636
Food Stamps Reciprocity .....	R27 .....	1028
Food Stamps Source: ID .....	FSPNUM .....	637
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage .....	FOSTKID .....	654
Foster Child Care Payments Reciprocity .....	R23 .....	1025
General Assistance Income Coverage .....	GENASST .....	648
General Assistance Payments: ID .....	GAPNUM .....	649
General Assistance/Relief Reciprocity .....	R21 .....	1024
Geographic Identification: State .....	HSTATE .....	58
GI Bill Benefits .....	GIBILL .....	708
GI Bill Reciprocity .....	R40 .....	1039
Government Securities Interest Reciprocity .....	R105 .....	1312

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, and 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Guaranteed Student Loan .....	STLOAN .....	714
Head of Related Subfamily .....	SKIND .....	364
Health Insurance by a Non-Household Member .....	HINONH .....	688
Health Insurance Coverage .....	HIIND .....	682
Health Insurance Coverage, Source of .....	HISRC .....	696
Health Insurance Covered Nonhousehold Member .....	NONHHI .....	700
Health Insurance Covers Household .....	HIFAM .....	699
Health Insurance Paid by Employer or Union .....	HIPAY .....	697
Health Insurance Plan, Type .....	HITYPE .....	698
Health Insurance Primary Policy Holder .....	HIOWN .....	695
Health Insurance Source: ID .....	HIPNUM .....	683
Hot Lunch - Number of Children .....	NKIDSHL .....	182
Hot Lunches per Week, Number of .....	LCHTOT .....	184
Hours Worked Per Week .....	UHOURS .....	592
Household Composition Change, Month-to-Month .....	HCHANGE .....	537
Household Income, Earnings .....	HEARN .....	96
Household Income, Food Stamps .....	HFDSTP .....	161
Household Income, Noncash .....	HNONCSH .....	125
Household Income, Other .....	HOTHER .....	118
Household Income, Property Income .....	HPROP .....	103
Household Income, Social Security .....	HSOCSEC .....	131
Household Income, SSI .....	HSSI .....	137
Household Income, Total .....	HTOTINC .....	88
Household Income, Unemployment .....	HUNEMP .....	143
Household Income, Veterans Payments .....	HVETS .....	149
Household Interview Status, Monthly .....	H5MIS .....	218
Household Poverty Threshold (Annual) .....	HPOV .....	83
Household Reference Person, Person Number of .....	H5REF .....	211
Household Size .....	HNP .....	45
Household Social Security Recipients, Number of .....	HNSSR .....	65
Household Type .....	HTYPE .....	47
Household Weight .....	HWGT .....	48
Householder's Person Number .....	HREFPER .....	40
Housing Unit, Type of .....	HLVQTR .....	68
Imputation Flag: BFFREE .....	IBFFREE .....	210
Imputation Flag: BFTOT .....	IBFTOT .....	209
Imputation Flag: BREAKF .....	IBREAKF .....	207
Imputation Flag: CAIDCOV .....	ICAIDCOV .....	765
Imputation Flag: CARECOV .....	ICARECOV .....	763
Imputation Flag: CWORK .....	ICWORK .....	751
Imputation Flag: DISAB .....	IDISAB .....	755
Imputation Flag: DISAGE .....	IDISAGE .....	756
Imputation Flag: EASTAMT .....	IEASTAMT .....	200
Imputation Flag: EDASST .....	IEDASST .....	774
Imputation Flag: EMPLYR .....	IEMPLYR .....	783
Imputation Flag: ENROLD .....	IENROLD .....	772
Imputation Flag: ETHNCTY .....	IETHNCTY .....	741
Imputation Flag: EWID .....	IEWID .....	744
Imputation Flag: FSSHIP .....	IFSSHIP .....	784
Imputation Flag: GIBILL .....	IGIBILL .....	775
Imputation Flag: GRDCMPL .....	IGRDCMPL .....	743



<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Imputation Flag: HENRGY .....	IHENRGY .....	199
Imputation Flag: HIGRADE .....	IHIGRADE .....	742
Imputation Flag: HIIND .....	IHIIND .....	766
Imputation Flag: HIOWN .....	IHIOWN .....	767
Imputation Flag: HIPAY .....	IHIPAY .....	769
Imputation Flag: HISRC .....	IHISRC .....	768
Imputation Flag: HITYPE .....	IHITYPE .....	770
Imputation Flag: INAF .....	IINAF .....	759
Imputation Flag: J10003 .....	IJ10003 .....	1430
Imputation Flag: J10407 .....	IJ10407 .....	1432
Imputation Flag: J110 .....	IJ110 .....	1434
Imputation Flag: J110 .....	IJO110 .....	1419
Imputation Flag: J110RI .....	IJ110RI .....	1436
Imputation Flag: J110RI .....	IJO110RI .....	1420
Imputation Flag: J120OT .....	IJ120OT .....	1442
Imputation Flag: J130 .....	IJ130 .....	1443
Imputation Flag: JGRENT .....	IJGRENT .....	1438
Imputation Flag: JNRENT .....	IJNRENT .....	1439
Imputation Flag: JTPA .....	IJTPA .....	782
Imputation Flag: LCHCOST .....	ILCHCOST .....	206
Imputation Flag: LCHFEE .....	ILCHFEE .....	205
Imputation Flag: LCHPT .....	ILCHPT .....	204
Imputation Flag: LCHTOT .....	ILCHTOT .....	203
Imputation Flag: LEVEL .....	ILEVEL .....	773
Imputation Flag: LUNCH .....	ILUNCH .....	201
Imputation Flag: MCOPT .....	IMCOPT .....	764
Imputation Flag: NDSL .....	INDSL .....	780
Imputation Flag: NKIDSBF .....	INKIDSBF .....	208
Imputation Flag: NKIDSHL .....	INKIDSHL .....	202
Imputation Flag: NONHHI .....	INONHHI .....	771
Imputation Flag: O10003 .....	IO10003 .....	1431
Imputation Flag: O10407 .....	IO10407 .....	1433
Imputation Flag: O110 .....	IO110 .....	1435
Imputation Flag: O110RI .....	IO110RI .....	1437
Imputation Flag: O130 .....	IO130 .....	1444
Imputation Flag: O14050 .....	IO14050 .....	1445
Imputation Flag: OGRENT .....	IOGRENT .....	1440
Imputation Flag: ONRENT .....	IONRENT .....	1441
Imputation Flag: OTHAID .....	IOTHAID .....	785
Imputation Flag: OTHVET .....	IOTHVET .....	776
Imputation Flag: PELL .....	IPELL .....	778
Imputation Flag: PHRENT .....	IPHRENT .....	197
Imputation Flag: R01A .....	IR01A .....	1232
Imputation Flag: R01K .....	IR01K .....	1233
Imputation Flag: R02A .....	IR02A .....	1234
Imputation Flag: R03 .....	IR03 .....	1235
Imputation Flag: R05 .....	IR05 .....	1236
Imputation Flag: R06 .....	IR06 .....	1237
Imputation Flag: R07 .....	IR07 .....	1238
Imputation Flag: R08 .....	IR08 .....	1239
Imputation Flag: R10 .....	IR10 .....	1240

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, and 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Imputation Flag: R100 .....	IR100 .....	1406
Imputation Flag: R101 .....	IR101 .....	1407
Imputation Flag: R102 .....	IR102 .....	1408
Imputation Flag: R103 .....	IR103 .....	1409
Imputation Flag: R104 .....	IR104 .....	1412
Imputation Flag: R105 .....	IR105 .....	1413
Imputation Flag: R106 .....	IR106 .....	1414
Imputation Flag: R107 .....	IR107 .....	1415
Imputation Flag: R110 .....	IR110 .....	1418
Imputation Flag: R12 .....	IR12 .....	1241
Imputation Flag: R120 .....	IR120 .....	1421
Imputation Flag: R13 .....	IR13 .....	1242
Imputation Flag: R130 .....	IR130 .....	1425
Imputation Flag: R140 .....	IR140 .....	1428
Imputation Flag: R150 .....	IR150 .....	1429
Imputation Flag: R20 .....	IR20 .....	1243
Imputation Flag: R21 .....	IR21 .....	1244
Imputation Flag: R23 .....	IR23 .....	1245
Imputation Flag: R24 .....	IR24 .....	1246
Imputation Flag: R25 .....	IR25 .....	1247
Imputation Flag: R27 .....	IR27 .....	1248
Imputation Flag: R28 .....	IR28 .....	1249
Imputation Flag: R29 .....	IR29 .....	1250
Imputation Flag: R30 .....	IR30 .....	1251
Imputation Flag: R31 .....	IR31 .....	1252
Imputation Flag: R32 .....	IR32 .....	1253
Imputation Flag: R34 .....	IR34 .....	1254
Imputation Flag: R35 .....	IR35 .....	1255
Imputation Flag: R36 .....	IR36 .....	1256
Imputation Flag: R37 .....	IR37 .....	1257
Imputation Flag: R38 .....	IR38 .....	1258
Imputation Flag: R40 .....	IR40 .....	1259
Imputation Flag: R41 .....	IR41 .....	1260
Imputation Flag: R50 .....	IR50 .....	1261
Imputation Flag: R51 .....	IR51 .....	1262
Imputation Flag: R52 .....	IR52 .....	1263
Imputation Flag: R53 .....	IR53 .....	1264
Imputation Flag: R54 .....	IR54 .....	1265
Imputation Flag: R55 .....	IR55 .....	1266
Imputation Flag: R56 .....	IR56 .....	1267
Imputation Flag: RACE .....	IRACE .....	740
Imputation Flag: REASAB .....	IREASAB .....	748
Imputation Flag: RETIRD .....	IRETIRD .....	762
Imputation Flag: RHCDIS .....	IRHCDIS .....	757
Imputation Flag: RJ10003 .....	IRJ10003 .....	1410
Imputation Flag: RJ10407 .....	IRJ10407 .....	1416
Imputation Flag: RJ120 .....	IRJ120 .....	1422
Imputation Flag: RJ1200T .....	IRJ1200T .....	1424
Imputation Flag: RJ130 .....	IRJ130 .....	1426
Imputation Flag: RO10003 .....	IRO10003 .....	1411
Imputation Flag: RO10407 .....	IRO10407 .....	1417

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Imputation Flag: RO120 .....	IRO120 .....	1423
Imputation Flag: RO130 .....	IRO130 .....	1427
Imputation Flag: S01AMTA .....	IS01A .....	1268
Imputation Flag: S01AMTK .....	IS01K .....	1269
Imputation Flag: S02AMTA .....	IS02A .....	1270
Imputation Flag: S02AMTK .....	IS02K .....	1271
Imputation Flag: S03AMT .....	IS03 .....	1272
Imputation Flag: S05AMT .....	IS05 .....	1273
Imputation Flag: S06AMT .....	IS06 .....	1274
Imputation Flag: S07AMT .....	IS07 .....	1275
Imputation Flag: S08AMT .....	IS08 .....	1276
Imputation Flag: S10AMT .....	IS10 .....	1277
Imputation Flag: S12AMT .....	IS12 .....	1278
Imputation Flag: S13AMT .....	IS13 .....	1279
Imputation Flag: S20AMT .....	IS20 .....	1280
Imputation Flag: S21AMT .....	IS21 .....	1281
Imputation Flag: S23AMT .....	IS23 .....	1282
Imputation Flag: S24AMT .....	IS24 .....	1283
Imputation Flag: S27AMT .....	IS27 .....	1284
Imputation Flag: S28AMT .....	IS28 .....	1285
Imputation Flag: S29AMT .....	IS29 .....	1286
Imputation Flag: S30AMT .....	IS30 .....	1287
Imputation Flag: S31AMT .....	IS31 .....	1288
Imputation Flag: S32AMT .....	IS32 .....	1289
Imputation Flag: S34AMT .....	IS34 .....	1290
Imputation Flag: S35AMT .....	IS35 .....	1291
Imputation Flag: S36AMT .....	IS36 .....	1292
Imputation Flag: S37AMT .....	IS37 .....	1293
Imputation Flag: S38AMT .....	IS38 .....	1294
Imputation Flag: S40AMT .....	IS40 .....	1295
Imputation Flag: S41AMT .....	IS41 .....	1296
Imputation Flag: S50AMT .....	IS50 .....	1297
Imputation Flag: S51AMT .....	IS51 .....	1298
Imputation Flag: S52AMT .....	IS52 .....	1299
Imputation Flag: S53AMT .....	IS53 .....	1300
Imputation Flag: S54AMT .....	IS54 .....	1301
Imputation Flag: S55AMT .....	IS55 .....	1302
Imputation Flag: S56AMT .....	IS56 .....	1303
Imputation Flag: S75AMT .....	IS75 .....	1304
Imputation Flag: SE12214 .....	ISE12214 .....	943
Imputation Flag: SE12218 .....	ISE12218 .....	944
Imputation Flag: SE12220 .....	ISE12220 .....	945
Imputation Flag: SE12222 .....	ISE12222 .....	946
Imputation Flag: SE12232 .....	ISE12232 .....	947
Imputation Flag: SE12234 .....	ISE12234 .....	948
Imputation Flag: SE12254 .....	ISE12254 .....	949
Imputation Flag: SE12256 .....	ISE12256 .....	950
Imputation Flag: SE12260 .....	ISE12260 .....	951
Imputation Flag: SE1AMT .....	ISE1AMT .....	952
Imputation Flag: SE1IND .....	ISE1IND .....	942
Imputation Flag: SE1OCC .....	ISE1OCC .....	941

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, and 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Imputation Flag: SE22314 .....	ISE22314 .....	1001
Imputation Flag: SE22318 .....	ISE22318 .....	1002
Imputation Flag: SE22320 .....	ISE22320 .....	1003
Imputation Flag: SE22322 .....	ISE22322 .....	1004
Imputation Flag: SE22332 .....	ISE22332 .....	1005
Imputation Flag: SE22334 .....	ISE22334 .....	1006
Imputation Flag: SE22354 .....	ISE22354 .....	1007
Imputation Flag: SE22356 .....	ISE22356 .....	1008
Imputation Flag: SE22360 .....	ISE22360 .....	1009
Imputation Flag: SE2AMT .....	ISE2AMT .....	1010
Imputation Flag: SE2IND .....	ISE2IND .....	1000
Imputation Flag: SE2OCC .....	ISE2OCC .....	999
Imputation Flag: SPDAF .....	ISPDFAF .....	761
Imputation Flag: SPINAF .....	ISPINAF .....	760
Imputation Flag: STLOAN .....	ISTLOAN .....	781
Imputation Flag: SUPPED .....	ISUPPED .....	779
Imputation Flag: TAKJOB .....	ITAKJOB .....	749
Imputation Flag: TAKJOBN .....	ITAKJOBN .....	750
Imputation Flag: UHOURS .....	IUHOURS .....	752
Imputation Flag: UTILS .....	IUTILS .....	198
Imputation Flag: VETSTAT .....	IVETSTAT .....	758
Imputation Flag: VETTYPE .....	IVETTYT .....	1447
Imputation Flag: WKSJOB .....	IWKSJOB .....	745
Imputation Flag: WKSLOK .....	IWKSLOK .....	747
Imputation Flag: WKSPT .....	IWKSPT .....	753
Imputation Flag: WKSPTTR .....	IWKSPTTR .....	754
Imputation Flag: WKSTDY .....	IWKSTDY .....	777
Imputation Flag: WKSWOP .....	IWKSWOP .....	746
Imputation Flag: WS12012 .....	IWS12012 .....	831
Imputation Flag: WS12024 .....	IWS12024 .....	832
Imputation Flag: WS12026 .....	IWS12026 .....	833
Imputation Flag: WS12028 .....	IWS12028 .....	834
Imputation Flag: WS12029 .....	IWS12029 .....	835
Imputation Flag: WS12030 .....	IWS12030 .....	837
Imputation Flag: WS12031 .....	IWS12031 .....	836
Imputation Flag: WS12044 .....	IWS12044 .....	838
Imputation Flag: WS12046 .....	IWS12046 .....	839
Imputation Flag: WS1IND .....	IWS1IND .....	830
Imputation Flag: WS1OCC .....	IWS1OCC .....	829
Imputation Flag: WS22112 .....	IWS22112 .....	885
Imputation Flag: WS22124 .....	IWS22124 .....	886
Imputation Flag: WS22126 .....	IWS22126 .....	887
Imputation Flag: WS22128 .....	IWS22128 .....	888
Imputation Flag: WS22129 .....	IWS22129 .....	889
Imputation Flag: WS22130 .....	IWS22130 .....	891
Imputation Flag: WS22131 .....	IWS22131 .....	890
Imputation Flag: WS22144 .....	IWS22144 .....	892
Imputation Flag: WS22146 .....	IWS22146 .....	893
Imputation Flag: WS2IND .....	IWS2IND .....	884
Imputation Flag: WS2OCC .....	IWS2OCC .....	883
Incidental/Casual Earnings .....	R55 .....	1046

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Income From Other Source .....	OTHINC .....	719
Income from Roomers/Boarders .....	R53 .....	1044
Income Received, Any .....	NOINC .....	720
Income Reciprocity, Other Cash .....	R56 .....	1047
Income, Personal Earnings .....	EARN .....	548
Income, Personal Property .....	PROP .....	555
Income-Retirement, Etc., Other .....	R38 .....	1038
Interest Earning Assets Reciprocity, Other .....	R107 .....	1314
Interview Status as of Interview Month .....	MIS5 .....	463
Interview Status Code .....	HITM36B .....	78
JOB1: Covered by Union Contract .....	WS12046 .....	828
JOB1: Day Job Ended .....	WS12022 .....	809
JOB1: Day Job Started .....	WS12018 .....	805
JOB1: Day Last Paid .....	WS12031 .....	823
JOB1: Earnings .....	WS1AMT .....	796
JOB1: Employer ID Number .....	WS12002 .....	801
JOB1: Frequency of Pay .....	WS12029 .....	822
JOB1: Hourly Rate .....	WS12028 .....	818
JOB1: Hours Per Week .....	WS12025 .....	815
JOB1: Industry .....	WS1IND .....	792
JOB1: Job Change This Month .....	WS1CHG .....	804
JOB1: Labor Union Member .....	WS12044 .....	827
JOB1: Main Activities or Duties Changed .....	WS12004 .....	788
JOB1: Month Job Ended .....	WS12020 .....	811
JOB1: Month Job Started .....	WS12016 .....	807
JOB1: Month Last Paid .....	WS12030 .....	825
JOB1: Occupation .....	WS1OCC .....	789
JOB1: Paid Hourly .....	WS12026 .....	817
JOB1: Reason Stopped Working .....	WS12024 .....	814
JOB1: Same Employer Last Wave .....	WS12003 .....	787
JOB1: Stop Working for Employer .....	WS12023 .....	813
JOB1: Type of Employer .....	WS12012 .....	803
JOB1: Weeks Employed During Month .....	WS1WKS .....	795
JOB1: WS1AMT .....	WS1CALC .....	840
JOB2: Covered by Union Contract .....	WS22146 .....	882
JOB2: Day Job Ended .....	WS22122 .....	863
JOB2: Day Job Started .....	WS22118 .....	859
JOB2: Day Last Paid .....	WS22131 .....	877
JOB2: Earnings .....	WS2AMT .....	850
JOB2: Employer ID Number .....	WS22102 .....	855
JOB2: Frequency of Pay .....	WS22129 .....	876
JOB2: Hourly Rate .....	WS22128 .....	872
JOB2: Hours Per Week .....	WS22125 .....	869
JOB2: Imputation Flag: WS2AMT .....	WS2CALC .....	894
JOB2: Industry .....	WS2IND .....	846
JOB2: Job Change This Month .....	WS2CHG .....	858
JOB2: Labor Union Member .....	WS22144 .....	881
JOB2: Main Activities or Duties Changed .....	WS22104 .....	842
JOB2: Month Job Ended .....	WS22120 .....	865
JOB2: Month Job Started .....	WS22116 .....	861
JOB2: Month Last Paid .....	WS22130 .....	879

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, and 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
JOB2: Occupation .....	WS2OCC .....	843
JOB2: Paid Hourly .....	WS22126 .....	871
JOB2: Reason Stopped Working .....	WS22124 .....	868
JOB2: Same Employer Last Wave .....	WS22103 .....	841
JOB2: Stop Working for Employer .....	WS22123 .....	867
JOB2: Type of Employer .....	WS22112 .....	857
JOB2: Weeks Employed During Month .....	WS2WKS .....	849
Joint Dividend Income Reciprocity .....	RJ110 .....	1318
Joint Dividend Income Reinvested .....	RJ110RI .....	1320
Joint Interest Income Reciprocity: Group 1 .....	RJ10003 .....	1309
Joint Interest Income Reciprocity: Group 2 .....	RJ10407 .....	1315
Joint Mortgage Interest .....	RJ130 .....	1327
Joint Rental Income .....	RJ120 .....	1323
Joint Rental Income, (non-spouse) .....	RJ120OT .....	1325
Left Household Code .....	REALFT .....	521
Level or Grade Enrolled in School .....	LEVEL .....	705
Local Government Pension Reciprocity .....	R35 .....	1035
Lump Sum Payments Reciprocity .....	R52 .....	1043
Lunch Free or Reduced .....	LCHFREE .....	187
Lunch, Average Price of .....	LCHCOST .....	188
Lunch, Hot .....	LUNCH .....	181
Marital Status .....	MS .....	500
Marital Status - Ever Widowed or Divorced .....	EWID .....	502
Marital Status, Unedited Value of .....	MSU .....	501
Means-Tested Benefits Receipt .....	HMEANS .....	80
Means-Tested Cash Transfers, Household Income .....	HTRAN .....	111
Means-Tested Program Receipt of Non-Cash Benefits .....	HNCASH .....	82
Medicaid Coverage .....	CAIDCOV .....	676
Medicaid Payments: ID .....	MCDPNUM .....	677
Medicare Coverage .....	CARECOV .....	633
Medicare Coverage, Type of .....	MEDCODE .....	634
Medicare Option for Doctor Bills .....	MCOPT .....	635
Metro Subsample: Geographic Identification .....	HMETRO .....	60
Military Retirement Reciprocity .....	R32 .....	1033
Money From Relatives Reciprocity .....	R51 .....	1042
Money Market Funds Interest Reciprocity .....	R104 .....	1311
Money Market Interest Reciprocity .....	R101 .....	1306
Month Entered the Household .....	MONENT .....	533
Month Left the Household .....	MONLFT .....	527
Month of Reference Period, Calendar .....	MONTH .....	20
Monthly Rent, Subsidized Housing .....	PHRENT .....	167
Mortgage Income Reciprocity .....	R130 .....	1326
MSA/CMSA Code: Geographic Identification .....	HMSA .....	61
Municipal Bond Interest Reciprocity .....	R106 .....	1313
National Direct Student Loan .....	NDSL .....	713
National Guard/Reserve Pay Reciprocity .....	R54 .....	1045
Nondisclosure Income Reciprocity .....	R75 .....	1048
Number Of Weeks This Month .....	WEEKS .....	579
Own Dividend Income Reciprocity .....	RO110 .....	1319
Own Dividends Reinvested .....	RO110RI .....	1321
Own Interest Income (100 - 103) .....	RO10003 .....	1310

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Own Interest Income (104 - 107)	RO10407	1316
Own Mortgage Interest Income	RO130	1328
Own Rental Income	RO120	1324
Own Royalties or Other Investment Income	RO14050	1331
Paid-up Life Insurance/Annuities Reciprocity	R36	1036
Panel Year	PANEL	17
Participation in Lunch Program	LCHPT	186
Payment of Utilities in Subsidized Housing	UTILS	173
Pell Grant	PELL	711
Person Could Not Take Job if Offered	TAKJOB	590
Person Number	PNUM	459
Person Number of Parent	PNPT	511
Person Number of Spouse	PNSP	505
Person Number of Spouse of Family Reference Person	FSPOUSE	244
Person Number of Subfamily Reference Person	SREFPER	353
Person Weight for Reference Month	FNLWGT	464
Person Weight for the Interview Month	P5WGT	474
Person's Interview Status	INTVW	462
Personal Income, Other	OTHER	570
Personal Income, Total	TOTINC	540
Personal Income, Total Means-Tested Transfer	TRAN	563
Persons in Household as of Interview Month	H5NP	216
PLUS or SLS Loans	JTPA	715
Poverty Threshold (Annual), Family	FPOV	270
Poverty Threshold (Annual), Related Subfamily	SPOV	379
Previous Wave Address ID	PWADDID	737
Previous Wave Entry Address ID	PWENTRY	730
Previous Wave Person Number	PWPNUM	732
Previous Wave Relationship to Reference Person	PWRRP	735
Previous Wave Sample Unit ID	PWSUID	721
Property Income of Family	FPROP	290
Public Housing, Residence in	HPUBHS	73
Race	RACE	497
Railroad Retirement Check Received Date	RRDAY	1455
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD	627
Railroad Retirement Envelope Color	RENVELOP	1453
Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Adult	R02A	1013
Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Children	R02K	1014
Reason Absent Without Pay	REASAB	588
Receipt of Cash Benefits from a Means-Tested Program	HCASH	81
Received Income Due to Disability	RHCDIS	598
Reduction Group Code	SURGC	28
Reference Month (1, 2, 3, 4)	REFMTH	25
Related Subfamily	STYPE	363
Related Subfamily Income, Earnings	SEARN	392
Related Subfamily Income, Federal SSI	SSSI	427
Related Subfamily Income, Food Stamps	SFDSTP	451
Related Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash Transfers	STRAN	407
Related Subfamily Income, Other	SOTHER	414
Related Subfamily Income, Property Income	SPROP	399
Related Subfamily Income, Social Security	SSOCSEC	421

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, and 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Related Subfamily Income, Total .....	STOTINC .....	384
Related Subfamily Income, Unemployment .....	SUNEMP .....	433
Related Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments .....	SVETS .....	439
Related Subfamily Weight .....	SWGTT .....	369
Relationship to Reference Person .....	RRP .....	484
Rental Income Reciprocity .....	R120 .....	1322
Retired From Job or Business .....	RETIRD .....	616
Rotation Group .....	ROT .....	24
Royalty Income Reciprocity .....	R140 .....	1329
Sample Unit Identifier .....	SUID .....	6
Sample Unit State Code .....	SUSTATE .....	26
Savings Account Interest Reciprocity .....	R100 .....	1305
School Breakfast - Number of Children .....	NKIDSBF .....	192
SE1: Amount Net Profit or Loss .....	SE12256 .....	930
SE1: Business ID Number .....	SE12201 .....	908
SE1: Business Incorporated .....	SE12220 .....	914
SE1: Earnings after Expenses .....	SE12260 .....	936
SE1: Employees, Total .....	SE12218 .....	913
SE1: Gross Earnings > \$1000 .....	SE12214 .....	912
SE1: Hours Worked Per Week .....	SE12212 .....	910
SE1: Industry .....	SE1IND .....	897
SE1: Information From Someone Else in Household .....	SE12252 .....	928
SE1: Main Activities or Duties Changed .....	SE12203 .....	896
SE1: Occupation .....	SE1OCC .....	899
SE1: Other Income .....	SE12234 .....	927
SE1: Partners in Household .....	SE12224 .....	916
SE1: Person Number: Partner 1 .....	SE12226 .....	917
SE1: Person Number: Partner 2 .....	SE12228 .....	920
SE1: Person Number: Partner 3 .....	SE12230 .....	923
SE1: Profit or Loss Estimate Given .....	SE12254 .....	929
SE1: Salary .....	SE12232 .....	926
SE1: Same Business Last Wave .....	SE12202 .....	895
SE1: Self-Employment Income .....	SE1AMT .....	903
SE1: Sole Proprietorship/Partnership .....	SE12222 .....	915
SE1: Weeks With Business .....	SE1WKS .....	902
SE2: Amount Net Profit or Loss .....	SE22356 .....	988
SE2: Business ID Number .....	SE22301 .....	966
SE2: Business Incorporated .....	SE22320 .....	972
SE2: Earnings After Expenses .....	SE22360 .....	994
SE2: Employees, Total .....	SE22318 .....	971
SE2: Gross Earnings Greater \$1000 .....	SE22314 .....	970
SE2: Hours Worked Per Week .....	SE22312 .....	968
SE2: Industry .....	SE2IND .....	955
SE2: Information From Someone Else In Household .....	SE22352 .....	986
SE2: Main Activities or Duties Changed .....	SE22303 .....	954
SE2: Occupation .....	SE2OCC .....	957
SE2: Other Income .....	SE22334 .....	985
SE2: Partners in Household .....	SE22324 .....	974
SE2: Person Number: Partner 1 .....	SE22326 .....	975
SE2: Person Number: Partner 2 .....	SE22328 .....	978
SE2: Person Number: Partner 3 .....	SE22330 .....	981



<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
SE2: Profit or Loss Estimate Given .....	SE22354 .....	987
SE2: Salary .....	SE22332 .....	984
SE2: Same Business Last Wave .....	SE22302 .....	953
SE2: Self-Employment Income .....	SE2AMT .....	961
SE2: Sole Proprietorship/Partnership .....	SE22322 .....	973
SE2: Weeks With Business .....	SE2WKS .....	960
Sequence Number of Sample Unit .....	SUSEQNUM .....	1
Sex .....	SEX .....	496
Sex - Value Changed from Unedited .....	ISEX .....	739
Social Security Check - Date Received .....	SSDAY .....	1451
Social Security Coverage .....	SOCSEC .....	617
Social Security Coverage: ID .....	SSPNUM .....	618
Social Security Envelope Color .....	SEVELOP .....	1449
Social Security Income of Family .....	FSOCSEC .....	312
Social Security Payment, Reason For .....	SOCSR1 .....	623
Social Security Payment, Second Reason For .....	SOCSR2 .....	624
Social Security Reciprocity - Adult .....	R01A .....	1011
Social Security Reciprocity-Children .....	R01K .....	1012
Social Security Unit .....	SSUNIT .....	1448
Source of Foster Care: ID .....	FKPNUM .....	655
Source of Railroad Coverage: ID .....	RRPNUM .....	628
Spouse Died in Military Service .....	SPDAF .....	608
Spouse in the Armed Forces .....	SPINAF .....	601
Spouse of Subfamily Reference Person .....	SSPOUSE .....	358
SSI Coverage .....	SSICOVRG .....	1457
State Government Pension Reciprocity .....	R34 .....	1034
State Unemployment Compensation Reciprocity .....	R05 .....	1016
Stratum Code for Variance Estimation .....	HSTRAT .....	32
Student Assistance .....	EDASST .....	707
Subfamilies, Number in Household .....	HNSF .....	38
Subfamily Composition Change, Month to Month .....	SCHANGE .....	539
Subfamily Relationship (Related and Unrelated) .....	FAMREL .....	504
Subfamily Size .....	SNP .....	351
Subfamily, ID Number .....	SID .....	348
Subsidized Housing .....	HLORNT .....	74
Supplemental Security Income for Family .....	FSSI .....	318
Supplemental Unemployment Comp. Reciprocity .....	R06 .....	1017
Tenure (Owner/Renter) .....	HTENURE .....	72
Unedited Person Number of Guardian .....	PNGDU .....	517
Unedited value of HLDLNT .....	HLDLNTU .....	77
Unedited value of HPUBHS .....	HPUBHSU .....	76
Unedited Value of HTENURE .....	HTENUREU .....	75
Unedited Value of PNPT .....	PNPTU .....	514
Unedited Value of PNSP .....	PNSPU .....	508
Unedited Value of RRP .....	RRPU .....	485
Unemployment Compensation, Other Reciprocity .....	R07 .....	1018
Units in Structure .....	HUNITS .....	70
VA Education Assistance Reciprocity, Other .....	R41 .....	1040
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code .....	HHSC .....	31
Veteran Status .....	VETSTAT .....	599
Veteran: Length of Service .....	AFTIME .....	605

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, and 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Veteran: Period of Service, First .....	USRVDT1 .....	602
Veteran: Period of Service, Second .....	USRVDT2 .....	603
Veteran: Period of Service, Third .....	USRVDT3 .....	604
Veteran: Service Connected Disability .....	AFDSAB .....	606
Veteran: VA Disability Rating .....	AFDPCT .....	607
Veterans Compensation Reciprocity .....	R08 .....	1019
Veterans' Educational Assistance, Other .....	OTHVET .....	709
Veterans' Payment Coverage .....	VETS .....	609
Veterans' Payment Means-Tested .....	VETSMT .....	610
Veterans' Payment Type .....	VETTYPE .....	1446
Veterans' Pension ID .....	VETNUM .....	611
Wage/Salary Jobs, Number of .....	NJOBS .....	786
Wave Number .....	WAVE .....	19
Weeks Looking for Job .....	WKSLOK .....	587
Weeks With Job .....	WKSJOB .....	585
Weeks Without Pay .....	WKSWOP .....	586
Weeks Worked Less Than 35 Hours .....	WKSPT .....	594
Weight of Family .....	FWGT .....	260
Weight of Household .....	H5WGT .....	221
Welfare Payments Coverage, Other .....	OTHWELF .....	660
Welfare Payments, Source of Other : ID .....	OWPNUM .....	661
Welfare Reciprocity .....	R24 .....	1026
WIC Amount .....	WICVAL .....	667
WIC Coverage .....	WICCOV .....	666
WIC Payments: ID .....	WICPNUM .....	671
WIC Reciprocity .....	R25 .....	1027
Work to Earn Money .....	CWORK .....	591
Worked Less Than 35 Hours, Reason .....	WKSPTR .....	595
Worked This Reference Period .....	SC1000 .....	577
Workers' Compensation Reciprocity .....	R10 .....	1020
Year Entered the Household .....	YRENT .....	535
Year Left the Household .....	YRLFT .....	529

## VARIABLE LISTING TO SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE MICRODATA FILE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
ADDID	Address ID of Household	15
AFDC	AFDC Coverage	642
AFDCPNUM	AFDC Payments: ID	643
AFDPCT	Veteran: VA Disability Rating	607
AFDSAB	Veteran: Service Connected Disability	606
AFTIME	Veteran: Length of Service	605
AGE	Age	487
BFFREE	Breakfast Free or Reduced	196
BFTOT	Breakfasts Per Week, Number of	194
BREAKF	Breakfast Under Federal Program, School	191
BRTHMN	Birth Date: Month	489
BRTHYR	Birth Date: Year	491
CAIDCOV	Medicaid Coverage	676
CARECOV	Medicare Coverage	633
CHAMP	CHAMPUS or CHAMPA Coverage	689
CHPNUM	CHAMPUS or CHAMPA Coverage: ID	690
CJ10003	Calculation Flag: J10003	1402
CJ10407	Calculation Flag: J10407	1404
CO10003	Calculation Flag: O10003	1403
CO10407	Calculation Flag: O10407	1405
CWORK	Work to Earn Money	591
DAYENT	Day Entered the Household	531
DAYLFT	Day Left the Household	525
DESGPNPT	Designated Parent or Guardian of Child	520
DISAB	Disabled	597
DISAGE	Age Social Security Disability Receipt Began	625
EARN	Income, Personal Earnings	548
EASTAMT	Energy Assistance Amount	175
EDASST	Student Assistance	707
EMPLD	Employed/Self-Employed/Both	596
EMPLYR	Employer Educational Assistance	716
ENROLD	Enrolled Full/Part Time in School	704
ENTRY	Entry Address ID	457
ESR	Employment Status Recode	578
ETHNCTY	Ethnicity	498
EWID	Marital Status - Ever Widowed or Divorced	502
FAFDC	AFDC, Family Income	336
FAMREL	Subfamily Relationship (Related and Unrelated)	504
FAMTYP	Family Type	503
FCHANGE	Family Composition Change, Month-to-Month	538
FEARN	Family Income, Earnings	283
FFDSTP	Family Income, Food Stamps	342
FID	Family ID Number	231
FID2	Family ID Excluding Related Subfamily Members	234
FKIND	Family, Head of	250
FKPNUM	Source of Foster Care: ID	655
FNKIDS	Children Under 18 in Family, Number of	251
FNLWGT	Person Weight for Reference Month	464
FNP	Family Size	237

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
FNSSR	Family Social Security Recipients, Number of	257
FOKLT18	Children <18 in Family, Number of Own	255
FOODSTP	Food Stamp Coverage	636
FOSTKID	Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	654
FOTHER	Family Income, Other	305
FOWNKID	Children in Family, Number of Own	253
FPOV	Poverty Threshold (Annual), Family	270
FPROP	Property Income of Family	290
FREFPER	Family Reference Person, Person Number of	239
FSOCSEC	Social Security Income of Family	312
FSPNUM	Food Stamps Source: ID	637
FSPOUSE	Person Number of Spouse of Family Reference Person	244
FSSHIP	Fellowship or Scholarship	717
FSSI	Supplemental Security Income for Family	318
FTOTINC	Family Income, Total	275
FTRAN	Family Income, Means-Tested Cash Transfers	298
FTYPE	Family Type	249
FUNEMP	Family Income, Unemployment	324
FVETS	Family Income, Veterans Payments	330
FWGT	Weight of Family	260
GAPNUM	General Assistance Payments: ID	649
GENASST	General Assistance Income Coverage	648
GIBILL	GI Bill Benefits	708
GRDCMPL	Education, Finished Grade	703
H5ADDID	Address ID as of Interview Month	219
H5MIS	Household Interview Status, Monthly	218
H5NP	Persons in Household as of Interview Month	216
H5REF	Household Reference Person, Person Number of	211
H5WGT	Weight of Household	221
HACCESS	Access to the Housing Unit	67
HAFDC	AFDC Household Income	155
HCASH	Receipt of Cash Benefits from a Means-Tested Program	81
HCHANGE	Household Composition Change, Month-to-Month	537
HEARN	Household Income, Earnings	96
HENRGY	Energy Assistance, Household	174
HFDSTP	Household Income, Food Stamps	161
HHSC	Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	31
HIFAM	Health Insurance Covers Household	699
HIGRADE	Education, Highest Grade or Year Attended	701
HIIND	Health Insurance Coverage	682
HINONH	Health Insurance by a Non-Household Member	688
HIOWN	Health Insurance Primary Policy Holder	695
HIPAY	Health Insurance Paid by Employer or Union	697
HIPNUM	Health Insurance Source: ID	683
HISRC	Health Insurance Coverage, Source of	696
HITM36B	Interview Status Code	78
HITYPE	Health Insurance Plan, Type	698
HLORNT	Subsidized Housing	74
HLORNTU	Unedited value of HLDRNT	77
HLVQTR	Housing Unit, Type of	68
HMEANS	Means-Tested Benefits Receipt	80

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
HMETRO	Metro Subsample: Geographic Identification	60
HMSA	MSA/CMSA Code: Geographic Identification	61
HNCASH	Means-Tested Program Receipt of Non-Cash Benefits	82
HNF	Family Records, Number in Household	34
HNFAM	Families, Number in Household	36
HNONCSH	Household Income, Noncash	125
HNP	Household Size	45
HNSF	Subfamilies, Number in Household	38
HNSSR	Household Social Security Recipients, Number of	65
HOTHER	Household Income, Other	118
HPOV	Household Poverty Threshold (Annual)	83
HPROP	Household Income, Property Income	103
HPUBHS	Public Housing, Residence in	73
HPUBHSU	Unedited value of HPUBHS	76
HREFPER	Householder's Person Number	40
HSOCSEC	Household Income, Social Security	131
HSSI	Household Income, SSI	137
HSTATE	Geographic Identification: State	58
HSTRAT	Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	32
HTENURE	Tenure (Owner/Renter)	72
HTENUREU	Unedited Value of HTENURE	75
HTOTINC	Household Income, Total	88
HTRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfers, Household Income	111
HTYPE	Household Type	47
HUNEMP	Household Income, Unemployment	143
HUNITS	Units in Structure	70
HVETS	Household Income, Veterans Payments	149
HWGT	Household Weight	48
IBFFREE	Imputation Flag: BFFREE	210
IBFTOT	Imputation Flag: BFTOT	209
IBREAKF	Imputation Flag: BREAKF	207
ICAIDCOV	Imputation Flag: CAIDCOV	765
ICARECOV	Imputation Flag: CARECOV	763
ICWORK	Imputation Flag: CWORK	751
IDISAB	Imputation Flag: DISAB	755
IDISAGE	Imputation Flag: DISAGE	756
IEASTAMT	Imputation Flag: EASTAMT	200
IEDASST	Imputation Flag: EDASST	774
IEMPLYR	Imputation Flag: EPLYR	783
IENROLD	Imputation Flag: ENROLD	772
IETHNCTY	Imputation Flag: ETHNCTY	741
IEWID	Imputation Flag: EWID	744
IFSSHIP	Imputation Flag: FSSHIP	784
IGIBILL	Imputation Flag: GIBILL	775
IGRDCMPL	Imputation Flag: GRDCMPL	743
IHENRGY	Imputation Flag: HENRGY	199
IHIGRADE	Imputation Flag: HIGRADE	742
IHIIND	Imputation Flag: HIIND	766
IHIOWN	Imputation Flag: HIOWN	767
IHIPAY	Imputation Flag: HIPAY	769
IHISRC	Imputation Flag: HISRC	768

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
IHITYPE .....	Imputation Flag: HITYPE .....	770
IINAF .....	Imputation Flag: INAF .....	759
IJ10003 .....	Imputation Flag: J10003 .....	1430
IJ10407 .....	Imputation Flag: J10407 .....	1432
IJ110 .....	Imputation Flag: J110 .....	1434
IJ110RI .....	Imputation Flag: J110RI .....	1436
IJ1200T .....	Imputation Flag: J1200T .....	1442
IJ130 .....	Imputation Flag: J130 .....	1443
IJGRENT .....	Imputation Flag: JGRENT .....	1438
IJNRENT .....	Imputation Flag: JNRENT .....	1439
IJO110 .....	Imputation Flag: J110 .....	1419
IJO110RI .....	Imputation Flag: J110RI .....	1420
IJTPA .....	Imputation Flag: JTPA .....	782
ILCHCOST .....	Imputation Flag: LCHCOST .....	206
ILCHFEE .....	Imputation Flag: LCHFEE .....	205
ILCHPT .....	Imputation Flag: LCHPT .....	204
ILCHTOT .....	Imputation Flag: LCHTOT .....	203
ILEVEL .....	Imputation Flag: LEVEL .....	773
ILUNCH .....	Imputation Flag: LUNCH .....	201
IMCOPT .....	Imputation Flag: MCOPT .....	764
INAF .....	Armed Forces Status .....	600
INDSL .....	Imputation Flag: NDSL .....	780
INKIDSBF .....	Imputation Flag: NKIDSBF .....	208
INKIDSHL .....	Imputation Flag: NKIDSHL .....	202
INONHHI .....	Imputation Flag: NONHHI .....	771
INTVW .....	Person's Interview Status .....	462
IO10003 .....	Imputation Flag: O10003 .....	1431
IO10407 .....	Imputation Flag: O10407 .....	1433
IO110 .....	Imputation Flag: O110 .....	1435
IO110RI .....	Imputation Flag: O110RI .....	1437
IO130 .....	Imputation Flag: O130 .....	1444
IO14050 .....	Imputation Flag: O14050 .....	1445
IOGRENT .....	Imputation Flag: OGRENT .....	1440
IONRENT .....	Imputation Flag: ONRENT .....	1441
IOTHAID .....	Imputation Flag: OTHAID .....	785
IOTHVET .....	Imputation Flag: OTHVET .....	776
IPELL .....	Imputation Flag: PELL .....	778
IPHRENT .....	Imputation Flag: PHRENT .....	197
IR01A .....	Imputation Flag: R01A .....	1232
IR01K .....	Imputation Flag: R01K .....	1233
IR02A .....	Imputation Flag: R02A .....	1234
IR03 .....	Imputation Flag: R03 .....	1235
IR05 .....	Imputation Flag: R05 .....	1236
IR06 .....	Imputation Flag: R06 .....	1237
IR07 .....	Imputation Flag: R07 .....	1238
IR08 .....	Imputation Flag: R08 .....	1239
IR10 .....	Imputation Flag: R10 .....	1240
IR100 .....	Imputation Flag: R100 .....	1406
IR101 .....	Imputation Flag: R101 .....	1407
IR102 .....	Imputation Flag: R102 .....	1408
IR103 .....	Imputation Flag: R103 .....	1409

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
IR104	Imputation Flag: R104	1412
IR105	Imputation Flag: R105	1413
IR106	Imputation Flag: R106	1414
IR107	Imputation Flag: R107	1415
IR110	Imputation Flag: R110	1418
IR12	Imputation Flag: R12	1241
IR120	Imputation Flag: R120	1421
IR13	Imputation Flag: R13	1242
IR130	Imputation Flag: R130	1425
IR140	Imputation Flag: R140	1428
IR150	Imputation Flag: R150	1429
IR20	Imputation Flag: R20	1243
IR21	Imputation Flag: R21	1244
IR23	Imputation Flag: R23	1245
IR24	Imputation Flag: R24	1246
IR25	Imputation Flag: R25	1247
IR27	Imputation Flag: R27	1248
IR28	Imputation Flag: R28	1249
IR29	Imputation Flag: R29	1250
IR30	Imputation Flag: R30	1251
IR31	Imputation Flag: R31	1252
IR32	Imputation Flag: R32	1253
IR34	Imputation Flag: R34	1254
IR35	Imputation Flag: R35	1255
IR36	Imputation Flag: R36	1256
IR37	Imputation Flag: R37	1257
IR38	Imputation Flag: R38	1258
IR40	Imputation Flag: R40	1259
IR41	Imputation Flag: R41	1260
IR50	Imputation Flag: R50	1261
IR51	Imputation Flag: R51	1262
IR52	Imputation Flag: R52	1263
IR53	Imputation Flag: R53	1264
IR54	Imputation Flag: R54	1265
IR55	Imputation Flag: R55	1266
IR56	Imputation Flag: R56	1267
IRACE	Imputation Flag: RACE	740
IREASAB	Imputation Flag: REASAB	748
IRETIRD	Imputation Flag: RETIRD	762
IRHCDIS	Imputation Flag: RHCDIS	757
IRJ10003	Imputation Flag: RJ10003	1410
IRJ10407	Imputation Flag: RJ10407	1416
IRJ120	Imputation Flag: RJ120	1422
IRJ120OT	Imputation Flag: RJ120OT	1424
IRJ130	Imputation Flag: RJ130	1426
IRO10003	Imputation Flag: RO10003	1411
IRO10407	Imputation Flag: RO10407	1417
IRO120	Imputation Flag: RO120	1423
IRO130	Imputation Flag: RO130	1427
IS01A	Imputation Flag: S01AMTA	1268
IS01K	Imputation Flag: S01AMTK	1269

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
IS02A	Imputation Flag: S02AMTA	1270
IS02K	Imputation Flag: S02AMTK	1271
IS03	Imputation Flag: S03AMT	1272
IS05	Imputation Flag: S05AMT	1273
IS06	Imputation Flag: S06AMT	1274
IS07	Imputation Flag: S07AMT	1275
IS08	Imputation Flag: S08AMT	1276
IS10	Imputation Flag: S10AMT	1277
IS12	Imputation Flag: S12AMT	1278
IS13	Imputation Flag: S13AMT	1279
IS20	Imputation Flag: S20AMT	1280
IS21	Imputation Flag: S21AMT	1281
IS23	Imputation Flag: S23AMT	1282
IS24	Imputation Flag: S24AMT	1283
IS27	Imputation Flag: S27AMT	1284
IS28	Imputation Flag: S28AMT	1285
IS29	Imputation Flag: S29AMT	1286
IS30	Imputation Flag: S30AMT	1287
IS31	Imputation Flag: S31AMT	1288
IS32	Imputation Flag: S32AMT	1289
IS34	Imputation Flag: S34AMT	1290
IS35	Imputation Flag: S35AMT	1291
IS36	Imputation Flag: S36AMT	1292
IS37	Imputation Flag: S37AMT	1293
IS38	Imputation Flag: S38AMT	1294
IS40	Imputation Flag: S40AMT	1295
IS41	Imputation Flag: S41AMT	1296
IS50	Imputation Flag: S50AMT	1297
IS51	Imputation Flag: S51AMT	1298
IS52	Imputation Flag: S52AMT	1299
IS53	Imputation Flag: S53AMT	1300
IS54	Imputation Flag: S54AMT	1301
IS55	Imputation Flag: S55AMT	1302
IS56	Imputation Flag: S56AMT	1303
IS75	Imputation Flag: S75AMT	1304
ISE12214	Imputation Flag: SE12214	943
ISE12218	Imputation Flag: SE12218	944
ISE12220	Imputation Flag: SE12220	945
ISE12222	Imputation Flag: SE12222	946
ISE12232	Imputation Flag: SE12232	947
ISE12234	Imputation Flag: SE12234	948
ISE12254	Imputation Flag: SE12254	949
ISE12256	Imputation Flag: SE12256	950
ISE12260	Imputation Flag: SE12260	951
ISE1AMT	Imputation Flag: SE1AMT	952
ISE1IND	Imputation Flag: SE1IND	942
ISE1OCC	Imputation Flag: SE1OCC	941
ISE22314	Imputation Flag: SE22314	1001
ISE22318	Imputation Flag: SE22318	1002
ISE22320	Imputation Flag: SE22320	1003
ISE22322	Imputation Flag: SE22322	1004



## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
ISE22332	Imputation Flag: SE22332	1005
ISE22334	Imputation Flag: SE22334	1006
ISE22354	Imputation Flag: SE22354	1007
ISE22356	Imputation Flag: SE22356	1008
ISE22360	Imputation Flag: SE22360	1009
ISE2AMT	Imputation Flag: SE2AMT	1010
ISE2IND	Imputation Flag: SE2IND	1000
ISE2OCC	Imputation Flag: SE2OCC	999
ISEX	Sex - Value Changed from Unedited	739
ISPDFAF	Imputation Flag: SPDAF	761
ISPINAF	Imputation Flag: SPINAF	760
ISTLOAN	Imputation Flag: STLOAN	781
ISUPPED	Imputation Flag: SUPPED	779
ITAKJOB	Imputation Flag: TAKJOB	749
ITAKJOBN	Imputation Flag: TAKJOBN	750
IUHOURS	Imputation Flag: UHOURS	752
IUTILS	Imputation Flag: UTILS	198
IVETSTAT	Imputation Flag: VETSTAT	758
IVETTYTYP	Imputation Flag: VETTYPE	1447
IWKSJOB	Imputation Flag: WKSJOB	745
IWKSLOK	Imputation Flag: WKSLOK	747
IWKSPT	Imputation Flag: WKSPT	753
IWKSPTR	Imputation Flag: WKSPTTR	754
IWKSTDY	Imputation Flag: WKSTDY	777
IWKSWOP	Imputation Flag: WKSOP	746
IWS12012	Imputation Flag: WS12012	831
IWS12024	Imputation Flag: WS12024	832
IWS12026	Imputation Flag: WS12026	833
IWS12028	Imputation Flag: WS12028	834
IWS12029	Imputation Flag: WS12029	835
IWS12030	Imputation Flag: WS12030	837
IWS12031	Imputation Flag: WS12031	836
IWS12044	Imputation Flag: WS12044	838
IWS12046	Imputation Flag: WS12046	839
IWS1IND	Imputation Flag: WS1IND	830
IWS1OCC	Imputation Flag: WS1OCC	829
IWS22112	Imputation Flag: WS22112	885
IWS22124	Imputation Flag: WS22124	886
IWS22126	Imputation Flag: WS22126	887
IWS22128	Imputation Flag: WS22128	888
IWS22129	Imputation Flag: WS22129	889
IWS22130	Imputation Flag: WS22130	891
IWS22131	Imputation Flag: WS22131	890
IWS22144	Imputation Flag: WS22144	892
IWS22146	Imputation Flag: WS22146	893
IWS2IND	Imputation Flag: WS2IND	884
IWS2OCC	Imputation Flag: WS2OCC	883
J10003	Amount: Joint Interest Income (100-103), Average Monthly	1332
J10407	Amount: Joint Interest Income (104-107), Average Monthly	1340
J110	Amount: Joint Dividend Income	1348
J110RI	Amount: Joint Dividend Income Reinvested	1356

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
J120OT	Amount: Joint Rental Income With Others	1384
J130	Amount: Joint Mortgage Interest Income	1389
JGREN	Amount: Gross Rent Joint Share	1364
JNREN	Amount: Joint Net Rental Income	1369
JTPA	PLUS or SLS Loans	715
LCHCOST	Lunch, Average Price of	188
LCHFREE	Lunch Free or Reduced	187
LCHPT	Participation in Lunch Program	186
LCHTOT	Hot Lunches per Week, Number of	184
LEVEL	Level or Grade Enrolled in School	705
LUNCH	Lunch, Hot	181
MCDPNUM	Medicaid Payments: ID	677
MCOPT	Medicare Option for Doctor Bills	635
MEDCODE	Medicare Coverage, Type of	634
MIS5	Interview Status as of Interview Month	463
MONENT	Month Entered the Household	533
MONLFT	Month Left the Household	527
MONTH	Month of Reference Period, Calendar	20
MS	Marital Status	500
MSU	Marital Status, Unedited Value of	501
NDSL	National Direct Student Loan	713
NJOBS	Wage/Salary Jobs, Number of	786
NKIDSBF	School Breakfast - Number of Children	192
NKIDSHL	Hot Lunch - Number of Children	182
NOINC	Income Received, Any	720
NONHHI	Health Insurance Covered Nonhousehold Member	700
O10003	Amounts: Own Interest Income (100-103)	1336
O10407	Amounts: Own Interest Income (104-107)	1344
O110	Amounts: Own Dividend Income	1352
O110RI	Amounts: Own Dividend Income Reinvested	1360
O130	Amounts: Own Mortgage Interest Income	1393
O14050	Amounts: Royalty/Other Investment	1397
OGREN	Amounts: Own Gross Rent	1374
ONREN	Amounts: Own Net Rental Income	1379
OTHAID	Educational Aid, Other	718
OTHER	Personal Income, Other	570
OTHINC	Income From Other Source	719
OTHVET	Veterans' Educational Assistance, Other	709
OTHWELF	Welfare Payments Coverage, Other	660
OWPNUM	Welfare Payments, Source of Other : ID	661
P5WGT	Person Weight for the Interview Month	474
PANEL	Panel Year	17
PELL	Pell Grant	711
PHRENT	Monthly Rent, Subsidized Housing	167
PNGDU	Unedited Person Number of Guardian	517
PNPT	Person Number of Parent	511
PNPTU	Unedited Value of PNPT	514
PNSP	Person Number of Spouse	505
PNSPU	Unedited Value of PNSP	508
PNUM	Person Number	459
POPSTAT	Child/Adult Status	495

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
PROP	Income, Personal Property	555
PWADDID	Previous Wave Address ID	737
PWENTRY	Previous Wave Entry Address ID	730
PWPNUM	Previous Wave Person Number	732
PWRRP	Previous Wave Relationship to Reference Person	735
PWSUID	Previous Wave Sample Unit ID	721
R01A	Social Security Reciprocity - Adult	1011
R01K	Social Security Reciprocity-Children	1012
R02A	Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Adult	1013
R02K	Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Children	1014
R03	Federal SSI Reciprocity	1015
R05	State Unemployment Compensation Reciprocity	1016
R06	Supplemental Unemployment Comp. Reciprocity	1017
R07	Unemployment Compensation, Other Reciprocity	1018
R08	Veterans Compensation Reciprocity	1019
R10	Workers' Compensation Reciprocity	1020
R100	Savings Account Interest Reciprocity	1305
R101	Money Market Interest Reciprocity	1306
R102	CD Interest Reciprocity	1307
R103	Checking Account Interest Reciprocity	1308
R104	Money Market Funds Interest Reciprocity	1311
R105	Government Securities Interest Reciprocity	1312
R106	Municipal Bond Interest Reciprocity	1313
R107	Interest Earning Assets Reciprocity, Other	1314
R110	Dividend Income - Stocks or Mutual Funds Reciprocity	1317
R12	Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Policy	1021
R120	Rental Income Reciprocity	1322
R13	Disability Insurance Reciprocity, Own	1022
R130	Mortgage Income Reciprocity	1326
R140	Royalty Income Reciprocity	1329
R150	Financial Investment, Other	1330
R20	AFDC Reciprocity	1023
R21	General Assistance/Relief Reciprocity	1024
R23	Foster Child Care Payments Reciprocity	1025
R24	Welfare Reciprocity	1026
R25	WIC Reciprocity	1027
R27	Food Stamps Reciprocity	1028
R28	Child Support Payments Reciprocity	1029
R29	Alimony Payments Reciprocity	1030
R30	Company or Union Pension Reciprocity	1031
R31	Federal Civil Service Pension Reciprocity	1032
R32	Military Retirement Reciprocity	1033
R34	State Government Pension Reciprocity	1034
R35	Local Government Pension Reciprocity	1035
R36	Paid-up Life Insurance/Annuities Reciprocity	1036
R37	Estates And Trusts Reciprocity	1037
R38	Income-Retirement, Etc., Other	1038
R40	GI Bill Reciprocity	1039
R41	VA Education Assistance Reciprocity, Other	1040
R50	Charity Income Assistance Reciprocity	1041
R51	Money From Relatives Reciprocity	1042

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
R52	Lump Sum Payments Reciprocity	1043
R53	Income from Roomers/Boarders	1044
R54	National Guard/Reserve Pay Reciprocity	1045
R55	Incidental/Casual Earnings	1046
R56	Income Reciprocity, Other Cash	1047
R75	Nondisclosure Income Reciprocity	1048
RACE	Race	497
RAILRD	Railroad Retirement Coverage	627
REAENT	Entered Household Code	523
REALFT	Left Household Code	521
REASAB	Reason Absent Without Pay	588
REFMTH	Reference Month (1, 2, 3, 4)	25
RENVELOP	Railroad Retirement Envelope Color	1453
RETIRD	Retired From Job or Business	616
RHCDIS	Received Income Due to Disability	598
RJ10003	Joint Interest Income Reciprocity: Group 1	1309
RJ10407	Joint Interest Income Reciprocity: Group 2	1315
RJ110	Joint Dividend Income Reciprocity	1318
RJ110RI	Joint Dividend Income Reinvested	1320
RJ120	Joint Rental Income	1323
RJ120OT	Joint Rental Income, (non-spouse)	1325
RJ130	Joint Mortgage Interest	1327
RO10003	Own Interest Income (100 - 103)	1310
RO10407	Own Interest Income (104 - 107)	1316
RO110	Own Dividend Income Reciprocity	1319
RO110RI	Own Dividends Reinvested	1321
RO120	Own Rental Income	1324
RO130	Own Mortgage Interest Income	1328
RO14050	Own Royalties or Other Investment Income	1331
ROT	Rotation Group	24
RRDAY	Railroad Retirement Check Received Date	1455
RRP	Relationship to Reference Person	484
RRPNUM	Source of Railroad Coverage: ID	628
RRPU	Unedited Value of RRP	485
S01AMTA	Amount: Adult SS Income	1049
S01AMTK	Amount: Children SS Income	1054
S02AMTA	Amount: Adult Railroad Retirement Income	1058
S02AMTK	Amount: Children Railroad Retirement Income	1063
S03AMT	Amount: Federal Supplemental Security Income	1067
S05AMT	Amount: State Unemployment Compensation	1072
S06AMT	Amount: Supplemental Unemployment Compensation	1077
S07AMT	Amount: Unemployment Compensation, Other	1082
S08AMT	Amount: Veterans Compensation	1087
S10AMT	Amount: Workers' Compensation	1092
S12AMT	Amount: Employer/Union Temp Sickness	1097
S13AMT	Amount: Disability Insurance, Own	1102
S20AMT	Amount: AFDC	1107
S21AMT	Amount: General Assistance/Relief	1112
S23AMT	Amount: Foster Child Care	1117
S24AMT	Amount: Welfare	1122
S27AMT	Amount: Food Stamps	1127

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
S28AMT	Amount: Child Support	1132
S29AMT	Amount: Alimony	1137
S30AMT	Amount: Company or Union Pension	1142
S31AMT	Amount: Federal Civil Service Pension	1147
S32AMT	Amount: Military Retirement Amount	1152
S34AMT	Amount: State Government Pension	1157
S35AMT	Amount: Local Government Pension	1162
S36AMT	Amount: Life Insurance or Annuities	1167
S37AMT	Amount: Estates And Trusts	1172
S38AMT	Amount: Income-Retirement, Etc., Other	1177
S40AMT	Amount: GI Bill	1182
S41AMT	Amount: VA Education Assistance, Other	1187
S50AMT	Amount: Charity Income Assistance	1192
S51AMT	Amount: Money From Relatives	1197
S52AMT	Amount: Lump Sum Payments	1202
S53AMT	Amount: Roomers/Boarders	1207
S54AMT	Amount: National Guard/Reserve Pay	1212
S55AMT	Amount: Incidental/Casual Earnings	1217
S56AMT	Amount: Cash Income, Other	1222
S75AMT	Amount: Nondisclosure Income	1227
SAFDC	AFDC, Related Subfamily Income	445
SC1000	Worked This Reference Period	577
SCHANGE	Subfamily Composition Change, Month to Month	539
SE12201	SE1: Business ID Number	908
SE12202	SE1: Same Business Last Wave	895
SE12203	SE1: Main Activities or Duties Changed	896
SE12212	SE1: Hours Worked Per Week	910
SE12214	SE1: Gross Earnings > \$1000	912
SE12218	SE1: Employees, Total	913
SE12220	SE1: Business Incorporated	914
SE12222	SE1: Sole Proprietorship/Partnership	915
SE12224	SE1: Partners in Household	916
SE12226	SE1: Person Number: Partner 1	917
SE12228	SE1: Person Number: Partner 2	920
SE12230	SE1: Person Number: Partner 3	923
SE12232	SE1: Salary	926
SE12234	SE1: Other Income	927
SE12252	SE1: Information From Someone Else in Household	928
SE12254	SE1: Profit or Loss Estimate Given	929
SE12256	SE1: Amount Net Profit or Loss	930
SE12260	SE1: Earnings after Expenses	936
SE1AMT	SE1: Self-Employment Income	903
SE1IND	SE1: Industry	897
SE1OCC	SE1: Occupation	899
SE1WKS	SE1: Weeks With Business	902
SE22301	SE2: Business ID Number	966
SE22302	SE2: Same Business Last Wave	953
SE22303	SE2: Main Activities or Duties Changed	954
SE22312	SE2: Hours Worked Per Week	968
SE22314	SE2: Gross Earnings Greater \$1000	970
SE22318	SE2: Employees, Total	971

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
SE22320	SE2: Business Incorporated	972
SE22322	SE2: Sole Proprietorship/Partnership	973
SE22324	SE2: Partners in Household	974
SE22326	SE2: Person Number: Partner 1	975
SE22328	SE2: Person Number: Partner 2	978
SE22330	SE2: Person Number: Partner 3	981
SE22332	SE2: Salary	984
SE22334	SE2: Other Income	985
SE22352	SE2: Information From Someone Else In Household	986
SE22354	SE2: Profit or Loss Estimate Given	987
SE22356	SE2: Amount Net Profit or Loss	988
SE22360	SE2: Earnings After Expenses	994
SE2AMT	SE2: Self-Employment Income	961
SE2IND	SE2: Industry	955
SE2OCC	SE2: Occupation	957
SE2WKS	SE2: Weeks With Business	960
SEARN	Related Subfamily Income, Earnings	392
SEVELOP	Social Security Envelope Color	1449
SEX	Sex	496
SFDSTP	Related Subfamily Income, Food Stamps	451
SID	Subfamily, ID Number	348
SKIND	Head of Related Subfamily	364
SNP	Subfamily Size	351
SOCSEC	Social Security Coverage	617
SOCSTR1	Social Security Payment, Reason For	623
SOCSTR2	Social Security Payment, Second Reason For	624
SOKLT18	Children Under 18 in Subfamily, Number of Own	367
SOTHER	Related Subfamily Income, Other	414
SOWNKID	Children in Subfamily, Number of	365
SPDAF	Spouse Died in Military Service	608
SPINAF	Spouse in the Armed Forces	601
SPOV	Poverty Threshold (Annual), Related Subfamily	379
SPROP	Related Subfamily Income, Property Income	399
SREFPER	Person Number of Subfamily Reference Person	353
SSDAY	Social Security Check - Date Received	1451
SSICOVRG	SSI Coverage	1457
SSOCSEC	Related Subfamily Income, Social Security	421
SSPNUM	Social Security Coverage: ID	618
SSPOUSE	Spouse of Subfamily Reference Person	358
SSSI	Related Subfamily Income, Federal SSI	427
SSUNIT	Social Security Unit	1448
STLOAN	Guaranteed Student Loan	714
STOTINC	Related Subfamily Income, Total	384
STRAN	Related Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash Transfers	407
STYPE	Related Subfamily	363
SUID	Sample Unit Identifier	6
SUNEMP	Related Subfamily Income, Unemployment	433
SUPPED	Education Assistance - SEOG	712
SURGC	Reduction Group Code	28
SUSEQNUM	Sequence Number of Sample Unit	1
SUSTATE	Sample Unit State Code	26

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
SVETS	Related Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments	439
SWGTT	Related Subfamily Weight	369
TAKJOB	Could Take Job if Offered	589
TAKJOBN	Person Could Not Take Job if Offered	590
TOTINC	Personal Income, Total	540
TRAN	Personal Income, Total Means-Tested Transfer	563
UHOURS	Hours Worked Per Week	592
USRVDT1	Veteran: Period of Service, First	602
USRVDT2	Veteran: Period of Service, Second	603
USRVDT3	Veteran: Period of Service, Third	604
UTILS	Payment of Utilities in Subsidized Housing	173
VETNUM	Veterans' Pension ID	611
VETS	Veterans' Payment Coverage	609
VETSMT	Veterans' Payment Means-Tested	610
VETSTAT	Veteran Status	599
VETTYPE	Veterans' Payment Type	1446
WAVE	Wave Number	19
WEEKS	Number Of Weeks This Month	579
WESR1	Employment Status Week 1	580
WESR2	Employment Status Week 2	581
WESR3	Employment Status Week 3	582
WESR4	Employment Status Week 4	583
WESR5	Employment Status Week 5	584
WICCOV	WIC Coverage	666
WICPNUM	WIC Payments: ID	671
WICVAL	WIC Amount	667
WKSJOB	Weeks With Job	585
WKSLOK	Weeks Looking for Job	587
WKSPT	Weeks Worked Less Than 35 Hours	594
WKSPTTR	Worked Less Than 35 Hours, Reason	595
WKSTDY	College Work Study	710
WKSWOP	Weeks Without Pay	586
WS12002	JOB1: Employer ID Number	801
WS12003	JOB1: Same Employer Last Wave	787
WS12004	JOB1: Main Activities or Duties Changed	788
WS12012	JOB1: Type of Employer	803
WS12016	JOB1: Month Job Started	807
WS12018	JOB1: Day Job Started	805
WS12020	JOB1: Month Job Ended	811
WS12022	JOB1: Day Job Ended	809
WS12023	JOB1: Stop Working for Employer	813
WS12024	JOB1: Reason Stopped Working	814
WS12025	JOB1: Hours Per Week	815
WS12026	JOB1: Paid Hourly	817
WS12028	JOB1: Hourly Rate	818
WS12029	JOB1: Frequency of Pay	822
WS12030	JOB1: Month Last Paid	825
WS12031	JOB1: Day Last Paid	823
WS12044	JOB1: Labor Union Member	827
WS12046	JOB1: Covered by Union Contract	828
WS1AMT	JOB1: Earnings	796

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
WS1CALC .....	JOB1: WS1AMT .....	840
WS1CHG .....	JOB1: Job Change This Month .....	804
WS1IND .....	JOB1: Industry .....	792
WS1OCC .....	JOB1: Occupation .....	789
WS1WKS .....	JOB1: Weeks Employed During Month .....	795
WS22102 .....	JOB2: Employer ID Number .....	855
WS22103 .....	JOB2: Same Employer Last Wave .....	841
WS22104 .....	JOB2: Main Activities or Duties Changed .....	842
WS22112 .....	JOB2: Type of Employer .....	857
WS22116 .....	JOB2: Month Job Started .....	861
WS22118 .....	JOB2: Day Job Started .....	859
WS22120 .....	JOB2: Month Job Ended .....	865
WS22122 .....	JOB2: Day Job Ended .....	863
WS22123 .....	JOB2: Stop Working for Employer .....	867
WS22124 .....	JOB2: Reason Stopped Working .....	868
WS22125 .....	JOB2: Hours Per Week .....	869
WS22126 .....	JOB2: Paid Hourly .....	871
WS22128 .....	JOB2: Hourly Rate .....	872
WS22129 .....	JOB2: Frequency of Pay .....	876
WS22130 .....	JOB2: Month Last Paid .....	879
WS22131 .....	JOB2: Day Last Paid .....	877
WS22144 .....	JOB2: Labor Union Member .....	881
WS22146 .....	JOB2: Covered by Union Contract .....	882
WS2AMT .....	JOB2: Earnings .....	850
WS2CALC .....	JOB2: Imputation Flag: WS2AMT .....	894
WS2CHG .....	JOB2: Job Change This Month .....	858
WS2IND .....	JOB2: Industry .....	846
WS2OCC .....	JOB2: Occupation .....	843
WS2WKS .....	JOB2: Weeks Employed During Month .....	849
YEAR .....	Calendar Year of Reference Month .....	22
YRENT .....	Year Entered the Household .....	535
YRLFT .....	Year Left the Household .....	529



## HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (\*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

**Data.** Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may

be a mnemonic such as ``STATE" or ``SE1-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as ``SC1176" or ``WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

**Size.** Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

**Begin.** Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character ``D" (left-justified, two characters). The ``D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character ``U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character ``V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC1218      1    2805
    What was the main reason ... could
    not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D RR3064      2    3760
    Railroad retirement sends out two types
    of checks; which color check does ...
    receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V          -1 .DK
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Blue
V          02 .Buff
V          03 .Direct deposit
V          04 .Other
```

## SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	1	V	15	.Hawaii
Sequence number of sample unit			V	17	.Illinois
Primary sort key			V	18	.Indiana
Range=(00001:32000)			V	20	.Kansas
U All persons			V	21	.Kentucky
D SUID	9	6	V	22	.Louisiana
Sample unit identifier			V	24	.Maryland
This identifier is created by scrambling			V	25	.Massachusetts
together the PSU, segment and serial			V	26	.Michigan
numbers of the original sample address.			V	27	.Minnesota
It may be used in matching sample			V	28	.Mississippi
units from different waves			V	29	.Missouri
Range=(000000000:999999999)			V	31	.Nebraska
U All persons			V	32	.Nevada
D ADDID	2	15	V	33	.New Hampshire
Address ID. - This field			V	34	.New Jersey
differentiates households within			V	35	.New Mexico
the same PSU, segment and serial,			V	36	.New York
that is, households which originate			V	37	.North Carolina
out of an original sample household			V	39	.Ohio
Range=(11:99)			V	40	.Oklahoma
U All persons			V	41	.Oregon
D PANEL	2	17	V	42	.Pennsylvania
Sample code - indicates panel year			V	44	.Rhode Island
Range=(93:93)			V	45	.South Carolina
U All persons			V	47	.Tennessee
D WAVE	1	19	V	48	.Texas
Control card item 36A - wave number			V	49	.Utah
associated with the interview status			V	51	.Virginia
Range=(1:9)			V	53	.Washington
U All persons			V	54	.West Virginia
D MONTH	2	20	V	55	.Wisconsin
Calendar month of the reference month			V	61	.Maine,Vermont
Range=(01:12)			V	62	.Iowa,North Dakota,South Dakota
U All persons			V	63	.Alaska,Idaho,Montana,Wyoming
D YEAR	2	22	D SURGC	3	28
Calendar year of the reference month			Reduction group code established to		
Range=(92:95)			make it possible to easily reduce sample		
U All persons			size if necessary, from master segment		
D ROT	1	24	tape		
Rotation group			Range=(000:101)		
Range=(1:4)			U All persons		
U All persons			V	000	.Not applicable for coverage
V	1	.Interview month: May	V		.improvement frame
V	2	.Interview month: February	D HHSC	1	31
V	3	.Interview month: March	Half sample code for variance		
V	4	.Interview month: April	estimation		
D REFMTM	1	25	Range=(1:2)		
Reference month			U All persons		
Range=(1:4)			D HSTRAT	2	32
U All persons			Stratum code for variance estimation		
V	1	.4 months before interview month	Range=(00:99)		
V	1	.3 months before interview month	U All persons		
V	1	.2 months before interview month	D HNF	2	34
V	1	.Month before interview month	Number of families and pseudo families		
D SUSTATE	2	26	in this household		
FIPS state code from the MST file			Range=(01:30)		
for the original sample unit			U All persons		
Range=(01:63)			D HNFAM	2	36
U All persons			Range=(01:30)		
V	01	.Alabama	U All persons		
V	04	.Arizona	Count of number of family groups		
V	05	.Arkansas	(excluding related subfamilies) for		
V	06	.California	this household		
V	08	.Colorado	D HNSF	2	38
V	09	.Connecticut	Count of number of related subfamily		
V	10	.Delaware	groups for this household		
V	11	.District of Columbia	Range=(00:30)		
V	12	.Florida	U All persons		
V	13	.Georgia			

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HREFPER	5	40
Entry address ID. and person number of reference person (for group quarters, ID for the first secondary person is shown)		
Range=(11101:99999)		
U All persons		
D HNP	2	45
Number of persons in household		
Range=(01:30)		
U All persons		
D HTYPE	1	47
Household type		
Range=(0:6)		
U All persons		
V	0	.Not in household
V	1	.Married couple family household
V	2	.Male householder family household
V	3	.Female householder family household
V	4	.Male householder nonfamily household
V	5	.Female householder nonfamily household
V	6	.Group quarters
D HWGT	10	48 4
Household weight		
There are four implied decimal places		
U All persons		
D HSTATE	2	58
FIPS state code from the MST file for the current state of residence		
Range=(01:63)		
U All persons		
V	01	.Alabama
V	04	.Arizona
V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii
V	17	.Illinois
V	18	.Indiana
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington
V	54	.West Virginia

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	55	.Wisconsin
V	61	.Maine,Vermont
V	62	.Iowa,North Dakota,South Dakota
V	63	.Alaska,Idaho,Montana,Wyoming
D HMETRO	1	60
Metro/residual status		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Metro
V	2	.Residual
D HMSA	4	61
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes		
Range=(0000:9240)		
U All persons		
V	0001-0099	.CMSA codes
V	0100-9240	.MSA codes
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary Lake County, IL-IN
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorraine, OH
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
V	0042	.Houston, TX
V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V	0056	.Miami-Ft. Lauderdale, FL
V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V	0070	.New York-New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-DE-NJ
V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR
V	0082	.St. Louis, MO
V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM
V	0520	.Atlanta, CA
V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	1440	.Charleston, SC
V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	1760	.Columbia, SC
V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	2120	.Des Moines, IA
V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	2640	.Flint, MI
V	2700	.Ft. Myers, FL
V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	3120	.Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC
V	3160	.Greenville-Spartanburg, SC
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	3680	.Johnstown, PA
V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	4000	.Lancaster, PA	V	07	.HU not specified above
V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI	V	08	.Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
V	4280	.Lexington--Fayette, KY	V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
V	4680	.Macon-Warner Robbins, GA	V	10	.Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent
V	4720	.Madison, WI	V	11	.Other unit not specified above
V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX			
V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville- .Palm Bay, FL	D HUNITS	2	70
V	4920	.Memphis, TN			Control card item 14 - Number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN			Range=(00:10)
V	5160	.Mobile, AL	U All persons		
V	5240	.Montgomery, AL	V	00	.Not applicable
V	5360	.Nashville, TN	V	01	.Only 'other' units
V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	V	02	.Mobile home or trailer
V	5560	.New Orleans, LA	V	03	.One, detached
V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport .News, VA	V	04	.One, attached
V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	V	05	.Two
V	5960	.Orlando, FL	V	06	.3-4
V	6080	.Pensacola, FL	V	07	.5-9
V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ	V	08	.10-19
V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC	V	09	.20-49
V	6840	.Rochester, NY	V	10	.50 or more
V	6880	.Rockford, IL			
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA	D HTENURE	1	72
V	6960	.Saginaw--Bay City--Midland, MI			Control card item 15 - Tenure (owner/renter occupied)
V	7120	.Salinas-Seashide-Monterey, CA			Range=(0:3)
V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT	U All persons		
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX	V	0	.Not applicable
V	7320	.San Diego, CA	V	1	.Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household
V	7480	.Santa Barbara--Santa .Monica, CA	V	2	.Rented for cash
V	7560	.Scranton--Wilkes-Barre, PA	V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent
V	8000	.Springfield, MA			
V	8120	.Stockton, CA	D HPUBHS	1	73
V	8160	.Syracuse, NY			Control card item 16A - Residence is in a public housing project (owned by a local housing authority)
V	8280	.Tampa-St.Petersburg- .Clearwater, FL			Range=(0:2)
V	8400	.Toledo, Oh	U All persons		
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ	V	0	.Not applicable
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK	V	1	.Yes
V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY	V	2	.No
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA			
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton- .Delray Beach, FL	D HTENUREU	1	75
V	9240	.Worcester, MA			Unedited value of HTENURE
D HNSSR	2	65			Range=(0:3,9:9)
		Number of Social Security recipients in household	U All persons		
		Range=(00:30)	V	0	.Not applicable
U All persons			V	01	.Number of recipients
D HACCESS	1	67			
		Control card item 13B - Access to the housing unit			
		Range=(0:2)	U All persons		
U All persons			V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Direct - skip to housing unit
V	1	.Direct - skip to housing unit	V	2	.Through another unit
V	2	.Through another unit			
D HLVQTR	2	68	D HTENUREU	1	75
		Control card items 13C and 13D			Unedited value of HTENURE
		Type of housing unit			Range=(0:3,9:9)
		Range=(00:11)	U All persons		
U All persons			V	0	.Not answered (Types B and C)
V	00	.Not applicable	V	1	.Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	V	2	.Rented for cash
V	02	.HU in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent
V	03	.HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	V	9	.Not answered
V	04	.HU in rooming house			
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	D HPUBHSU	1	76
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added			Unedited value of HPUBHS
					Range=(0:3)
			U All persons		
			V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			V	3	.Don't know

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HLORNTU	1	77	D HCASH	1	81
Unedited value of HLORNT			Receipt of cash benefits from a		
Range=(0:3)			means-tested program		
U All persons			Range=(1:2)		
V	0	.Not applicable	U All persons		
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.One or more persons in
V	2	.No	V		.household received cash benefits
V	3	.Don't know	V		.from a means-tested program
D HITM36B	2	78	V	2	.No person in household received
Control card item 36B - Household			V		.cash benefits from a
interview status code			V		.means-tested program
Range=(01:06,09:26,28:28)			D HNCASH	1	82
U All persons			Receipt of noncash benefits from a		
V	01	.Interviewed	means-tested program		
Type A noninterview			Range=(1:3)		
V	02	.No one home	U All persons		
V	03	.Temporarily absent	V	1	.One or more persons in household
V	04	.Refused	V		.received food stamps
V	05	.Unable to locate	V	2	.One or more persons in household
V	06	.Other Type A	V		.received noncash benefits from a
Type B noninterview (Wave 1)			V		.program other than food stamps,
V	09	.Vacant	V		.no person received food stamps,
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE	V	3	.No person in hhld. received
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished	V		.noncash benefits
V	12	.Under construction, not ready	D HPOV	5	83
V	13	.Converted to temporary business	Low income cutoff for this household.		
V		.or storage	This is a monthly amount based on an		
V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,	annual poverty household		
V		.trailer, or tent	Range=(00000:30000)		
V	15	.Permit granted, construction	U All persons		
V		.not started	D HTOTINC	8	88
V	16	.Other Type B	Total household income for this month		
Type B noninterview (Wave 2+)			- in dollars		
V	16	.Entire HH institutionalized	Range=(-1500000:01500000)		
V		.or temporarily ineligible	U All persons		
Type C noninterview (Wave 1)			D HEARN	7	96
V	17	.Demolished	Total household earned income for		
V	18	.House or trailer moved	this month - in dollars		
V	19	.Converted to permanent business	Range=(0000000:1500000)		
V		.or storage	U All persons		
V	20	.Merged	D HPROP	8	103
V	21	.Condemned	Total household asset income for		
V	22	.Other Type C	this month - in dollars		
Type C noninterview (Wave 2+)			Range=(-1500000:01500000)		
V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment,	U All persons		
V		.error)	D HTRAN	7	111
V	23	.Entire household deceased,	Total household means-tested cash		
V		.moved out of country, or living	transfers for this month - in dollars		
V		.in Armed Forces barracks	Range=(0000000:1500000)		
Type D noninterview (Wave 2+)			U All persons		
V	24	.Moved, address unknown	D HOTHER	7	118
V	25	.Moved within country beyond	Total 'other' household income for		
V		.limit	this month - in dollars		
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on	Range=(0000000:1500000)		
V		.new control card (s)	U All persons		
V	28	.Merged HHLDS across panels	D HNONCSH	6	125
D HMEANS	1	80	Noncash household income for this month		
Receipt of benefits from a			- in dollars. Includes dollar values		
means-tested program			for food stamps, WIC and energy		
Range=(0:2)			assistance.		
U All persons			Range=(0000000:150000)		
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons	U All persons		
V		.in household for this month	D HSOCSEC	6	131
V	1	.One or more persons in household	Total household Social Security income		
V		.received benefits from a	for this month - in dollars		
V		.means-tested program	Range=(000000:150000)		
V	2	.No person in household received	U All persons		
V		.benefits from a means-tested			
V		.program			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HSSI	6	137
Total household Supplemental Security Income for this month - in dollars		
Range=(000000:150000)		
U All persons		
D HUNEMP	6	143
Total household unemployment compensation income for this month - in dollars		
Range=(000000:150000)		
U All persons		
D HVETS	6	149
Total household veterans payment income for this month - in dollars		
Range=(000000:150000)		
U All persons		
D HAFDC	6	155
Total household AFDC income for this month - in dollars		
Range=(000000:150000)		
U All persons		
D HFDSTP	6	161
Total household food stamps received for this month - in dollars		
Range=(000000:150000)		
U All persons		
D PHRENT	6	167
Monthly rent: public housing		
Range=(000000:999999)		
U All persons living in public or government subsidized housing		
V	000000	.None, or not in universe
V	1-999999	.Total monthly rent
D UTILS	1	173
Do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas or oil? (In addition to rent)		
Range=(0:3)		
U All persons living in public or government subsidized housing		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	3	.Don't know
D HENRGY	1	174
Type of energy assistance received		
Range=(0:7)		
U All persons		
V	0	.No energy assistance
V	1	.Checks sent to household
V	2	.Coupons or vouchers sent to household
V	3	.Payments sent elsewhere
V	4	.Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
V	5	.Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V	6	.Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V	7	.All three types of assistance
D EASTAMT	6	175
Total amount of energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months		
Range=(000000:999999)		
U All persons in household receiving government energy assistance		
V	000000	.Not in universe
V	1-999999	.Total amount

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D LUNCH	1	181
Do any of the children (age 5-18) in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons in household with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D NKIDSHL	2	182
Number of children in the household who usually eat a hot lunch at school		
Range=(00:24)		
U All persons in household with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 who eat a hot lunch at school		
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01 - 24	.Total children
D LCHTOT	2	184
How many complete school lunches do all of the children eat per week		
Range=(00:99)		
U All persons in household with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 who eat a hot lunch at school		
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01 - 99	.Number of lunches
D LCHPT	1	186
Did you (or another person) apply for the children to receive free or reduced-price lunches under the federal school lunch program during this school year?		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons in household with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 who eat a hot lunch at school		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D LCHFEE	1	187
In the past 4 months were the lunches free, reduced-price, or were they full-price?		
Range=(0:3)		
U All persons in household with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 who eat a hot lunch at school		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Free lunch
V	2	.Reduced-price lunch
V	3	.Full-price lunch
D LCHCOST	3	188
What was the average price paid by all of the children for a complete school lunch? This field contains two implied decimals.		
Range=(000:200)		
U All persons in household with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 who eat a hot lunch at school		
V	000	.Not in universe
V	001 - 200	.Amount in cents

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D BREAKF	1	191	D ILUNCH	1	201
Do any of the children usually			Imputed children eat hot lunch		
eat breakfast at school under the			Imputation of 'LUNCH'		
Federal School Breakfast Program?			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:2)			V	0	.Not imputed
U All persons in household with 1 or more			V	1	.Imputed
children age 5 to 18 who eat a hot lunch					
at school			D INKIDSHL	1	202
V	0	.Not in universe	Imputed number of children w/hot lunch		
V	1	.Yes	Imputation of 'NKIDSHL'		
V	2	.No	Range=(0:1)		
D NKIDSBF	2	192	V	0	.Not imputed
Number of children in the household			V	1	.Imputed
who usually eat breakfast under the					
Federal School Breakfast Program			D ILCHTOT	1	203
Range=(00:24)			Imputed total lunches		
U All persons in household with 1 or more			Imputation of 'LCHTOT'		
children age 5 to 18 who eat a subsidized			Range=(0:1)		
breakfast at school			V	0	.Not imputed
V	00	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
V	01 - 24	.Total children			
D BFTOT	2	194	D ILCHPT	1	204
How many complete school breakfasts			Imputed school lunch participation		
do all of the children eat per week			Imputation of 'LCHPT'		
Range=(-1:99)			Range=(0:1)		
U All persons in household with 1 or more			V	0	.Not imputed
children age 5 to 18 who eat a subsidized			V	1	.Imputed
breakfast at school					
V	-1	.Don't know	D ILCHFEE	1	205
V	00	.Not in universe	Imputed reduced price lunch		
V	01 - 99	.Number of breakfasts	Imputation of 'LCHFEE'		
			Range=(0:1)		
D BFFREE	1	196	V	0	.Not imputed
In the past 4 months, were the			V	1	.Imputed
breakfasts free, reduced-price, or					
were they full-price?			D ILCHCOST	1	206
Range=(0:3)			Imputed cost of lunch		
U All persons in household with 1 or more			Imputation of 'LCHCOST'		
children age from 5 to 18 who eat a			Range=(0:1)		
subsidized breakfast at school			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Free breakfast			
V	2	.Reduced-price breakfast	D IBREAKF	1	207
V	3	.Full-price breakfast	Imputed breakfast participation		
			Imputation of 'BREAKF'		
D IPHRENT	1	197	Range=(0:1)		
Imputed public housing rent amount			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputation of 'PHRENT'			V	1	.Imputed
Range=(0:1)					
V	0	.Not imputed	D INKIDSBF	1	208
V	1	.Imputed	Imputed number of children in		
			breakfast program		
D IUTILS	1	198	Imputation of 'NKIDSBF'		
Imputed utility payment			Range=(0:1)		
Imputation of 'UTILS'			V	0	.Not imputed
Range=(0:1)			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed	D IBFTOT	1	209
			Imputed number of breakfasts		
D IHENRGY	1	199	Imputation of 'BFTOT'		
Imputed energy assistance			Range=(0:1)		
and type of payment,			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputation of 'HENRGY'			V	1	.Imputed
Range=(0:1)					
V	0	.Not imputed	D IBFFREE	1	210
V	1	.Imputed	Imputed free or reduced price breakfast		
			Imputation of 'BFFREE'		
D IEASTAMT	1	200	Range=(0:1)		
Imputed energy amount			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputation of 'EASTAMT'			V	1	.Imputed
Range=(0:1)					
V	0	.Not imputed	D H5REF	5	211
V	1	.Imputed	Entry address ID and person number		
			of household reference person		
			as of month of interview		
			Range=(00000:99999)		
			U All persons		
			V	00000	.Not in household in the
			V		.interview month

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H5NP	2	216
Number of persons in household as of month of interview Range=(00:30)		
U All persons		
V 00		.Not in household in the interview month
D H5MIS	1	218
Monthly household interview status Range=(0:3)		
U All persons		
V 0		.Not in household in the interview month
V 1		.Interview
V 2		.Non-interview
V 3		.Not in sample
D H5ADDID	2	219
Address ID as of month of interview Range=(00:00,11:99)		
U All persons		
V 00		.Not in household in the interview month
D H5WGT	10	221 4
Household weight as of month of interview. There are four implied decimal places family and subfamily variables		
U All persons		
V 0000000000		.Not in household in the interview month
*****		
* Family-level variables *		
* *		
* Except where noted otherwise, the *		
* following variables (FID-FFDSTP) refer *		
* to all persons in families (primary, *		
* related subfamilies, unrelated sub- *		
* families), primary individuals *		
* (reference persons not living with *		
* relatives) and secondary individuals *		
* (household members unrelated to the *		
* reference person or to anyone else in *		
* the household). *		
*****		
D FID	3	231
Family ID number May be used to identify all persons in same family in a given month Range=(001:120)		
U All persons		
D FID2	3	234
Family ID number excluding members of related subfamily. Range=(000:120)		
U All persons not living in related subfamilies		
V 000		.Not in universe
D FNP	2	237
Number of persons in this family Range=(01:30)		
U All persons		
D FREFPER	5	239
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals this is that individual's person number Range=(11101:99999)		
U All persons		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FSPOUSE	5	244
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if applicable Range=(00000:99999)		
U All family reference persons with spouse present		
D FTYPE	1	249
Type of family (or pseudo-family) Range=(1:5)		
U All persons		
V 1		.Primary family (includes related subfamily)
V 3		.Unrelated subfamily
V 4		.Primary individual
V 5		.Secondary individual
D FKIND	1	250
Head of family (or pseudo-family) Range=(1:3)		
U All persons		
V 1		.Headed by husband/wife
V 2		.Male reference person
V 3		.Female reference person
D FNKIDS	2	251
Number of children under 18 in family Range=(00:30)		
U All persons		
V 00		.None or not applicable
V 01		.One
V 02		.Two
V .		.
V .		.
V .		.
V 30		.Thirty or more
D FOWNKID	2	253
Number of own children in family Range=(00:30)		
U All persons		
V 00		.None or not applicable
V 01		.One
V 02		.Two
V .		.
V .		.
V .		.
V 30		.Thirty or more
D FOKLT18	2	255
Number of own children under age 18 in family Range=(00:30)		
U All persons		
V 00		.None or not applicable
V 01		.One
V 02		.Two
V .		.
V .		.
V .		.
V 30		.Thirty or more
D FNSSR	2	257
Number of Social Security recipients in family Range=(00:30)		
U All persons		
V 00		.None
D FILLER	1	259
Zero filler		
D FWGT	10	260 4
Family weight There are four implied decimal places		
U All persons		



SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D FPOV    5    270
  Low income cutoff for this family
  This is a monthly amount based on
  an annual poverty threshold.
  Range=(00000:30000)
U All persons
D FTOTINC  8    275
  Total family income for this month
  - in dollars
  Range=(-1500000:01500000)
U All persons
D FEARN    7    283
  Total family earned income for this
  month - in dollars
  Range=(0000000:1500000)
U All persons
D FPROP    8    290
  Total family asset income for
  this month - in dollars
  Range=(-1500000:01500000)
U All persons
D FTRAN    7    298
  Total family means-tested cash
  transfers for this month - in dollars
  Range=(0000000:1500000)
U All persons
D FOTHER   7    305
  Total family 'other' income for this
  month - in dollars
  Range=(0000000:1500000)
U All persons
D FSOCSEC  6    312
  Total family Social Security income
  for this month -- in dollars
  Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons
D FSSI     6    318
  Total family Supplemental Security
  Income for this month -- in dollars
  Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons
D FUNEMP   6    324
  Total family unemployment compensation
  income for this month -- in dollars
  Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons
D FVETS    6    330
  Total family veterans payment income
  for this month -- in dollars
  Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons
D FAFDC    6    336
  Total family AFDC income
  for this month -- in dollars
  Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons
D FFDSTP   6    342
  Total family food stamps received
  for this month -- in dollars
  Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
* Subfamily-level variables *
*                               *
* Except where noted otherwise, the *
* following variables (SID-SFDSTP) refer *
* to all persons in related subfamilies *
*****
D SID      3    348
  Related subfamily ID number
  Range=(000:120)
U All persons in related subfamilies
V      000 .Not in subfamily
D SNP      2    351
  Number of persons in related subfamily
  Range=(00:30)
U All persons in related subfamilies
D SREFPER  5    353
  Entry address ID and person number
  of the related subfamily reference
  person. For unrelated individuals
  this is that individuals person number
  Range=(00000:99999)
U All persons in related subfamilies
D SSCOUSE  5    358
  Entry address ID and person
  number of spouse of the related
  subfamily reference person, if
  applicable
  Range=(00000:99999)
U All persons in related subfamilies
D STYPE    1    363
  Related subfamily
  Range=(0:0,2:2)
U All persons in subfamilies
V      0 .Not in related subfamily
V      2 .In related subfamily
D SKIND    1    364
  Head of related subfamily
  Range=(0:3)
U All persons in related subfamilies
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Headed by husband/wife
V      2 .Male reference person
V      3 .Female reference person
D SOWNKID  2    365
  Number of own children in related
  subfamily
  Range=(00:30)
U All persons in related subfamilies
V      00 .None or not applicable
V      01 .One
V      02 .Two
V      .
V      .
V      .
V      30 .Thirty or more
D SOKLT18  2    367
  Number of own children under age 18
  in related subfamily
  Range=(00:30)
U All persons in related subfamilies
V      00 .None or not applicable
V      01 .One
V      02 .Two
V      .
V      .
V      .
V      30 .Thirty or more

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D SWGT	10	369	4
			Related subfamily weight. There are four implied decimal places
U			All persons in related subfamilies
D SPOV	5	379	
			Low income cutoff for related subfamily
			Range=(00000:30000)
U			All persons in related subfamilies
D STOTINC	8	384	
			Total related subfamily income for this month - in dollars
			Range=(-1500000:01500000)
U			All persons in related subfamilies
D SEARN	7	392	
			Total related subfamily earned income for this month - in dollars
			Range=(0000000:1500000)
U			All persons in related subfamilies
D SPROP	8	399	
			Total related subfamily property income for this month - in dollars
			Range=(-1500000:01500000)
U			All persons in related subfamilies
D STRAN	7	407	
			Total related subfamily means-tested cash transfers for this month - in dollars
			Range=(0000000:1500000)
U			All persons in related subfamilies
D SOTHER	7	414	
			Total related subfamily 'other' income for this month - in dollars
			Range=(0000000:1500000)
U			All persons in related subfamilies
D SSOCSEC	6	421	
			Total related subfamily Social Security income for this month -- in dollars
			Range=(000000:150000)
U			All persons in related subfamilies
D SSSI	6	427	
			Total related subfamily supplemental security income for this month -- in dollars
			Range=(000000:150000)
U			All persons in related subfamilies
D SUNEMP	6	433	
			Total related subfamily unemployment compensation income for this month -- in dollars
			Range=(000000:150000)
U			All persons in related subfamilies
D SVETS	6	439	
			Total related subfamily veterans payment income for this month -- in dollars
			Range=(000000:150000)
U			All persons in related subfamilies
D SAFDC	6	445	
			Total related subfamily AFDC income for this month -- in dollars
			Range=(000000:150000)
U			All persons in related subfamilies
D SFDSTP	6	451	
			Total related subfamily food stamps received for this month -- in dollars
			Range=(000000:150000)
U			All persons in related subfamilies

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
*****			
* Person-level variables *			
*****			
D ENTRY	2	457	
			Edited entry address ID
			Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample
			Range=(11:99)
U			All persons, including children
D PNUM	3	459	
			Edited person number
			Range=(101:999)
U			All persons, including children
D INTVW	1	462	
			Person's interview status
			Range=(0:5)
U			All persons, including children
V			0 .Not applicable (children under 15)
V			1 .Interview (self)
V			2 .Interview (proxy)
V			3 .Noninterview - Type Z refusal
V			4 .Noninterview - Type Z other
V			5 .Noninterview - left before interview month
D MIS5	1	463	
			Month 5 interview status
			Range=(1:2)
U			All persons, including children
V			1 .Interview
V			2 .Non-interview
D FNLWGT	10	464	4
			Person weight for reference month
			There are four implied decimal places
U			All persons, including children
D P5WGT	10	474	4
			Person weight for month of interview
			There are four implied decimal places
U			All persons, including children
D RRP	1	484	
			Edited relationship to reference person
			Range=(1:7)
U			All persons, including children
V			1 .Household reference person, living with relatives
V			2 .Household reference person living alone or with only non-relatives (primary individual)
V			3 .Spouse of household reference person
V			4 .Child of household reference person
V			5 .Other relative of household reference person
V			6 .Non-relative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
V			7 .Non-relative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D RRPV	2	485	D ETHNCTY	2	498
Preeditd relationship to reference person			Ethnic origin		
Range=(01:13)			Range=(01:21,30:30,39:39)		
U All persons, including children			U All persons, including children		
V 01 .Reference person with relatives in HH			V 01 .German		
V 02 .Reference person with no relatives in HH			V 02 .English		
V 03 .Husband/wife of reference person			V 03 .Irish		
V 04 .Natural/adopted child of reference person			V 04 .French		
V 05 .Stepchild of reference person			V 05 .Italian		
V 06 .Foster child of reference person			V 06 .Scottish		
V 07 .Grandchild of reference person			V 07 .Polish		
V 08 .Parent of reference person			V 08 .Dutch		
V 09 .Brother/sister of reference person			V 09 .Swedish		
V 10 .Other relative of reference person			V 10 .Norwegian		
V 11 .Non-relative of reference person with own relatives in HH			V 11 .Russian		
V 12 .Partner/roommate of reference person			V 12 .Ukrainian		
V 13 .Non-relative of reference person (other than partner/roommate) with no own relatives in HH			V 13 .Welsh		
			V 14 .Mexican-American		
			V 15 .Chicano		
			V 16 .Mexican		
			V 17 .Puerto Rican		
			V 18 .Cuban		
			V 19 .Central or South American (Spanish)		
			V 20 .Other Spanish		
			V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)		
			V 30 .Another group not listed		
			V 39 .Don't know		
D AGE	2	487	D MS	1	500
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday			Marital status		
Range=(00:85)			If a person's marital status changed during the month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed		
U All persons, including children			Range=(0:6)		
V 00 .Less than 1 full year			U All persons, including children		
V 01 .1 year			V 0 .Not a sample person this month		
V . . . .			V 1 .Married, spouse present		
V . . . .			V 2 .Married, spouse absent		
V 85 .85 years or older			V 3 .Widowed		
			V 4 .Divorced		
D BRTHMN	2	489	V 5 .Separated		
Edited month of birth			V 6 .Never married		
Range=(01:12)					
U All persons, including children			D MSU	1	501
			Preeditd marital status		
D BRTHYR	4	491	Range=(0:6,9:9)		
Edited year of birth			U All persons, including children		
Range=(1910:1996)			V 0 .Not applicable		
U All persons, including children			V 1 .Married, spouse present		
D POPSTAT	1	495	V 2 .Married, spouse absent		
Population status. This field identifies whether or not a person was eligible to be asked a full set of questions, based on his/her age at the time of interview			V 3 .Widowed		
Range=(1:2)			V 4 .Divorced		
U All persons, including children			V 5 .Separated		
V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)			V 6 .Never married		
V 2 .Child (under 15 at interview)			V 9 .Not answered		
			D EWID	1	502
D SEX	1	496	Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?		
Sex of this person			Range=(0:4)		
Edited and imputed			U All persons 15 years old or older		
Range=(1:2)			V 0 .Not in universe		
U All persons, including children			V 1 .Widowed		
V 1 .Male			V 2 .Divorced		
V 2 .Female			V 3 .Both widowed and divorced		
			V 4 .No		
D RACE	1	497			
Race of this person					
Edited and imputed					
Range=(1:4)					
U All persons, including children					
V 1 .White					
V 2 .Black					
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut					
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D FAMTYP        1     503  
 Type of family to which this person  
 belongs  
 Range=(0:4)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            0 .Primary family or not in  
 V            .sample this month  
 V            1 .Secondary individual (not a  
 V            .family member and unrelated  
 V            .to anyone in the household)  
 V            2 .Unrelated sub (secondary)  
 V            .family  
 V            3 .Related subfamily  
 V            4 .Primary individual (reference  
 V            .person who does not live with  
 V            .relatives)

D FAMREL        1     504  
 Family relationship code - this field  
 only applies to members of related and  
 members of unrelated sub (secondary)  
 families  
 Range=(0:3)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            0 .Not applicable or not in  
 V            .sample this month  
 V            1 .Reference person of family  
 V            2 .Spouse of family reference  
 V            .person  
 V            3 .Child of family reference person

D PNSP          3     505  
 Person number of spouse  
 Range=(000:000,101:999)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            000 .Not in sample this month  
 V            999 .Not applicable

D PNSPU         3     508  
 Preeditied person number of spouse  
 Range=(000:000,101:999)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            000 .Not answered  
 V            101-998 .Person number of spouse  
 V            999 .Not applicable

D PNPT          3     511  
 Person number of parent  
 Range=(000:000,101:999)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            000 .Not in sample this month  
 V            101-998 .Person number of parent  
 V            999 .Not applicable

D PNPTU         3     514  
 Preeditied person number of parent  
 Range=(000:000,101:999)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            000 .Not answered  
 V            101-998 .Person number of parent  
 V            999 .Not applicable

D PNGDU         3     517  
 Preeditied person number of guardian  
 Range=(000:000,101:999)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            000 .Not answered / not applicable  
 V            101-998 .Person number of guardian  
 V            999 .No parent or guardian

D DESGPNT       1     520  
 Is ... the designated parent or  
 guardian of children under 18 years old  
 who live in this household ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D REALFT        2     521  
 Reason for leaving the household  
 Control card item 23  
 Applicable when previous wave address  
 ID is not equal to control card  
 address ID  
 Range=(00:00,05:12,25:31,99:99)  
 U All persons, including children, no longer  
 in the household  
 V            00 .Not applicable or not answered  
 V            05 .Left - deceased  
 V            06 .Left - institutionalized  
 V            07 .Left - living in Armed Forces  
 V            .barracks  
 V            08 .Left - moved outside of country  
 V            09 .Left - separation or divorce  
 V            10 .Left - person #201+ no  
 V            .longer living with sample person  
 V            11 .Left - other  
 V            12 .Left - entered merged household  
 Should have been deleted in a previous  
 wave:  
 V            25 .Left - deceased  
 V            26 .Left - institutionalized  
 V            27 .Left - living in Armed Forces  
 V            .barracks  
 V            28 .Left - moved outside of country  
 V            29 .Left - separation or divorce  
 V            30 .Left - 201+ person no longer  
 V            .living with sample person  
 V            31 .Left - other  
 V            99 .Listed in error

D REAENT        2     523  
 Reason for entering the household  
 Control card item 23  
 Applicable when previous wave address  
 ID equals control card address ID  
 Range=(00:04,13:13,16:19,21:24,  
 36:39)  
 U All persons, including children, who  
 entered the household  
 V            00 .Not applicable or not answered  
 V            01 .Entered - birth  
 V            02 .Entered - marriage  
 V            03 .Entered - other  
 V            04 .Entered (before sample people)  
 V            13 .Reentered household after  
 V            .missing one or more waves  
 V            16 .Entered - from institution  
 V            17 .Entered - from Armed Forces  
 V            .barracks  
 V            18 .Entered - from outside the  
 V            .country  
 V            19 .Entered - due to separation or  
 V            .divorce  
 Should have been added in a previous  
 wave - use only for additional persons  
 (persons numbers 201+):  
 V            21 .Entered - birth  
 V            22 .Entered - marriage  
 V            23 .Entered - other  
 V            24 .Entered - sample person added  
 V            .in wave 2 interview  
 V            36 .Entered - from institution  
 V            37 .Entered - from Armed Forces  
 V            .barracks  
 V            38 .Entered - from outside the  
 V            .country  
 V            39 .Entered - due to separation  
 V            .or divorce

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D DAYLFT	2	525	D SCHANGE	1	539
Day left the household			Change in sub-family composition		
Control card item 23			from previous month		
Applicable when previous wave address			Range=(0:2)		
ID is not equal to control card			U All persons, including children		
address ID			V 0 .Not applicable		
Range=(00:31)			V 1 .Yes		
U All persons, including children, no longer			V 2 .No		
in this household					
D MONLFT	2	527	D TOTINC	8	540
Month left the household			Total persons income for month -		
Control card item 23			in dollars		
Applicable when previous wave address			Range=(-1500000:01500000)		
ID is not equal to control card address			U All persons 15 years old or older		
ID					
Range=(00:12)			D EARN	7	548
U All persons, including children, no longer			Total persons earned income for month		
in this household			- in dollars		
			Range=(0000000:1500000)		
D YRLFT	2	529	U All persons 15 years old or older		
Year left the household			D PROP	8	555
Control card item 23			Total person's asset income for month		
Applicable when previous wave address			- in dollars		
ID is not equal to control card address			Range=(-1500000:01500000)		
ID			U All persons 15 years old or older		
Range=(00:00,92:96)					
U All persons, including children, no longer			D TRAN	7	563
in this household			Total persons mean-tested cash transfer		
			for month - in dollars		
D DAYENT	2	531	Range=(0000000:1500000)		
Day entered the household			U All persons 15 years old or older		
Control card item 23					
Applicable when previous wave address ID			D OTHER	7	570
equals control card address ID			Total persons other income for month		
Range=(00:31)			- in dollars		
U All persons, including children, entering			Labor force and reciprocity variables		
this household			Range=(0000000:1500000)		
			U All persons 15 years old or older		
D MONENT	2	533			
Month entered the household			*****		
Control card item 23			* Labor-force variables *		
Applicable when previous wave address			*****		
ID equals Control card address ID					
Range=(00:12)			D SC1000	1	577
U All persons, including children, entering			During the 4-month reference period		
this household			month did ... have a job or business,		
			either full time or part time, even for		
D YRENT	2	535	only a few days ?		
Year entered the household			Range=(0:2)		
Control card item 23			U All persons 15 years old or older		
Applicable when previous wave address			V 0 .Not in universe		
ID equals Control card address ID			V 1 .Yes		
Range=(00:00,92:95)			V 2 .No		
U All persons, including children, entering					
this household			D ESR	1	578
			Employment status recode for month		
D HCHANGE	1	537	Range=(0:8)		
Change in household composition			U All persons 15 years old or older		
from the previous month			V 0 .Not applicable		
Range=(1:2)			V 1 .With a job entire month,		
U All persons, including children			.worked all weeks		
V 1 .Yes			V 2 .With a job entire month,		
V 2 .No			.missed one or more		
			V .weeks, no time on layoff		
D FCHANGE	1	538	V 3 .With a job entire month,		
Change in family composition from the			.missed one or more		
previous month			V .weeks, spent time on layoff		
This variable pertains to primary and			V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no		
unrelated sub-families and to primary			.time spent looking or on layoff		
and secondary individuals			V 5 .With job one or more weeks,		
Range=(1:2)			.spent one or more weeks looking		
U All persons, including children			V .or on layoff		
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	6	.No job during month, spent	D WESR5	1	584
V		.entire month looking or on			Week 5 employment status
V		.layoff			Range=(0:5)
V	7	.No job during month, spent one	U All persons	15	years old or older
V		.or more weeks looking or on	V	0	.Not in universe or no week 5
V		.layoff	V		.this month
V	8	.No job during month, no time	V	1	.With a job this week
V		.spent looking or on layoff	V	2	.With a job, absent without pay,
			V		.no time on layoff this week
D WEEKS	1	579	V	3	.With a job, absent without pay,
		Number of weeks in this month	V		.spent time on layoff this week
		Range=(4:5)	V	4	.Looking for a job this week
U All persons	15	years old or older	V	5	.Without a job, not looking for
V	4	.Four weeks	V		.a job, not on layoff
V	5	.Five weeks			
D WESR1	1	580	D WKSJOB	1	585
		Week 1 employment status			Number of weeks employed this month
		Range=(0:5)			Range=(0:5)
U All persons	15	years old or older	U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.None, or not in universe
V	1	.With a job this week	V	1	.1 week
V	2	.With a job, absent without pay,	V		...
V		.no time on layoff this week	V		...
V	3	.With a job, absent without pay,	V		...
V		.spent time on layoff this week	V	5	.5 weeks
V	4	.Looking for a job this week			
V	5	.Without a job, not looking for	D WKSWOP	1	586
V		.a job, not on layoff			Number of weeks without pay, at a
					job or business for this month
					Range=(0:5)
D WESR2	1	581	U All persons	15	years old or older
		Week 2 employment status	V	0	.None, or not in universe
		Range=(0:5)	V	1	.1 week
U All persons	15	years old or older	V		...
V	0	.Not in universe	V		...
V	1	.With a job this week	V		...
V	2	.With a job, absent without pay,	V	5	.5 weeks
V		.no time on layoff this week			
V	3	.With a job, absent without pay,	D WKSLOK	1	587
V		.spent time on layoff this week			Number of weeks looking for a job
V	4	.Looking for a job this week			or on layoff
V	5	.Without a job, not looking for			this month
V		.a job, not on layoff			Range=(0:5)
			U All persons	15	years old or older
			V	0	.None, or not in universe
D WESR3	1	582	V	1	.1 week
		Week 3 employment status	V		...
		Range=(0:5)	V		...
U All persons	15	years old or older	V		...
V	0	.Not in universe	V	5	.5 weeks
V	1	.With a job this week			
V	2	.With a job, absent without pay,	D REASAB	1	588
V		.no time on layoff this week			What was the main reason ... was
V	3	.With a job, absent without pay,			absent from ...'s job or business
V		.spent time on layoff this week			during those weeks ?
V	4	.Looking for a job this week			Range=(0:7)
V	5	.Without a job, not looking for	U All persons	15	years old or older, absent
V		.a job, not on layoff			without pay this month (follow-up to
					WKSWOP)
D WESR4	1	583	V	0	.Not in universe
		Week 4 employment status	V	1	.On layoff
		Range=(0:5)	V	2	.Own illness
U All persons	15	years old or older	V	3	.On vacation
V	0	.Not in universe	V	4	.Bad weather
V	1	.With a job this week	V	5	.Labor dispute
V	2	.With a job, absent without pay,	V	6	.New job to begin within 30 days
V		.no time on layoff this week	V	7	.Other
V	3	.With a job, absent without pay,			
V		.spent time on layoff this week	D TAKJOB	1	589
V	4	.Looking for a job this week			Could ... have taken a job if offered
V	5	.Without a job, not looking for			during any of those weeks ?
V		.a job, not on layoff			Range=(0:2)
			U All persons	15	years old or older
			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TAKJOBN	1	590	D DISAB	1	597
What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks ?			Has ... ever indicated having a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do ?		
Range=(0:4)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older, with TAKJOB=2			U All persons 15- 69 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Already had a job			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .Temporary illness			V 2 .No		
V 3 .School					
V 4 .Other					
D CWORK	1	591	D RHCDIS	1	598
Did ... do any work at all that earned some money during this month (casual earnings)			During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability ? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA)		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older, without a job or business during this month			U Persons 15-69 years old, DISAB=1		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D UHOURS	2	592	D VETSTAT	1	599
In the weeks that ... worked during the 4-month reference period, how many hours did ... usually work per week ?			Did this person ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces ?		
Range=(00:99)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older, with a job or business during one reference period			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Not in universe or none			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 01 - 99 .Hours per week			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		
D WKSPT	1	594	D INAF	1	600
Number of weeks worked less than 35 hours this month			Is this person currently in the Armed Forces		
Range=(0:5)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older, with a job or business during this month			U All persons 15 years old or older, veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V 0 .None, or not in universe			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .1 week			V 1 .Yes		
V ...			V 2 .No		
V ...					
V ...					
V 5 .5 weeks					
D WKSPTTR	1	595	D SPINAF	1	601
What was the main reason ... worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks ?			Is ...'s spouse in Armed Forces ?		
Range=(0:6)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older, with a job or business during this month			U All persons 15 years old or older, married spouse absent		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Could not find a full-time job			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .Wanted to work part-time			V 2 .No		
V 3 .Health condition or disability					
V 4 .Normal working hours are less than 35 hours					
V 5 .Slack work or material shortage					
V 6 .Other					
D EMPLED	1	596	D USRVDT1	1	602
During the month was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed ?			Unedited period of service		
Range=(0:3)			Control card item 32B - 1st code		
U All persons 15 years old or older, with a job or business during this month			Range=(0:3,5:8,9:9)		
V 0 .Not in universe			U All persons 15 years old or older, veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V 1 .Worked for employer only			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 2 .Self-employed only			V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)		
V 3 .Worked for both employer and self-employed			V 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)		
			V 3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)		
			V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980		
			V 6 .September 1980 - July 1990		
			V 7 .Persian Gulf War		
			V .(Aug' 90 - present)		
			V 8 .Other service (all other periods)		
			V 9 .Not answered		
			D USRVDT2	1	603
			Unedited period of service		
			Control card item 32B - 2nd code		
			Range=(0:3,5:8,9:9)		
			U All persons 15 years old or older, veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
			V 0 .Not applicable		
			V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)		
			V 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)		
			V 3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)		
			V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980		
			V 6 .September 1980 - July 1990		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	7	.Persian Gulf War	D VETS	1	609
V		.(Aug'90 - present)			Was this person covered by veterans
V	8	.Other service (all other			payments during the month ?
V		.periods)			Range=(0:2)
V	9	.Not answered	U All persons and their dependents		meeting eligibility requirements
D USRVDT3	1	604	V	0	.Not applicable
		Unedited period of service	V	1	.Yes
		Control card item 32b - 3rd code	V	2	.No
		Range=(0:3,5:8,9:9)	D VETSMT	1	610
U All persons 15 years old or older,		veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces			Is ... required to fill out an
V	0	.Not applicable			annual income questionnaire in
V	1	.Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)			order to receive a VA pension ?
V	2	.Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)			Range=(0:3)
V	3	.World War II (Sept'40-July'47)	U Persons age 15 years or older receiving		veterans' compensation or pensions
V	5	.May 1975 to August 1980	V	0	.Not in universe
V	6	.September 1980 - July 1990	V	1	.Yes
V	7	.Persian Gulf War	V	2	.No
V		.(Aug'90 - present)	V	3	.Don't know
V	8	.Other service (all other	D VETNUM	5	611
V		.periods)			Entry address ID and person number of
V	9	.Not answered			recipient of veterans payment coverage
D AFTIME	1	605			Range=(00000:99999)
		How long did ... serve on active	U Persons age 15 years or older receiving		veterans' compensation or pensions
		duty in the Armed Forces ?	V	00000	.Not applicable
		Range=(0:5)	D RETIRD	1	616
U All persons 15 years old or older,		veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces			Has ... ever retired from a job or
V	0	.Not in universe			business ?
V	1	.Less than 6 months			Range=(0:2)
V	2	.6 to 23 months	U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	3	.2 to 19 years	V	0	.Not in universe
V	4	.20 or more years	V	1	.Yes
V	5	.Don't know	V	2	.No
D AFDSAB	1	606	D SOCSEC	1	617
		Does ... have a service-connected			Was this person covered by Social
		disability ?			Security payments during the month ?
		Range=(0:3)			Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older,		veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces	U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
V	3	.Don't know	D SSPNUM	5	618
D AFDPCT	1	607			Entry address ID and person number of
		What is ...'s VA percent disability			recipient of Social Security coverage
		rating ?			Range=(00000:99999)
		Range=(0:7)			If both husband & wife received benefits,
U All persons 15 years old or older,		veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces			this field will contain entry address ID.
		with a service-connected disability			and person number from the husband
V	0	.Not in universe			If only children receive benefits, this
V	1	.1-10 percent			field contains the entry address ID. and
V	2	.11-29 percent			person number of the designated parent or
V	3	.30-49 percent			guardian. (This field is blank on the
V	4	.50 percent			adults record).
V	5	.51-89 percent	U All persons, including children		receiving Social Security
V	6	.90-99 percent	V	00000	.Not applicable
V	7	.100 percent			
D SPDAF	1	608			
		Did ...'s late spouse die while in			
		the service or from a service-related			
		injury ?			
		Range=(0:3)			
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		receiving veterans compensation or pension			
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes, in the service			
V	2	.Yes, from service-related			
V		.injury			
V	3	.No			



SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
* This variable is asked only in the *
* wave where Social Security reciprocity *
* is first indicated *
*****
D SOCSR1   1    623
  What is the reason ... is getting
  Social Security?
  Respondent is:
  Range=(0:6)
U Persons 18 years old or older
  who receive Social Security
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Retired
V      2 .Disabled
V      3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
V      4 .Spouse or dependent child
V      5 .Some other reason
V      6 .Don't know

D SOCSR2   1    624
  Is there another reason ...
  receives Social Security ?
  Range=(0:6)
U Persons 18 years old or older
  who receive Social Security
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Retired
V      2 .Disabled
V      3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
V      4 .Spouse or dependent child
V      5 .No other reason
V      6 .Don't know

D DISAGE   2    625
  At what age did ... begin receiving
  Social Security because of (his/her)
  disability ?
  Range=(00:85)
U Persons 18 years old or older
  who receive Social Security
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 - 85 .Age in years

D RAILRD   1    627
  Was this person covered by railroad
  retirement payments during the month ?
  Range=(0:2)
U All persons, including children
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D RRPNUM   5    628
  Entry address ID and person number of
  recipient of railroad coverage
  Range=(00000:99999)
  If both husband & wife received benefits,
  this field will contain the entry address
  ID and person number of the husband.
  If only children receive benefits, this
  field contains the entry address ID and
  person number of the designated parent or
  guardian. (This field is blank on the
  adult's record).
U All persons, including children
  receiving railroad retirement
V      00000 .Not applicable

D CARECOV  1    633
  Is this person covered by Medicare
  Range=(0:2)
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D MEDCODE  1    634
  Type of Medicare coverage
  Range=(0:9)
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Retired or disabled worker
V      2 .Spouse of retired or disabled
  .worker
V      3 .Widow of retired or disabled
  .worker
V      4 .Adult disabled as a child
V      5 .Uninsured
V      7 .Other or invalid code
V      9 .Missing code

D MCOPT    1    635
  Medicare has an optional feature
  which costs extra and helps pay for
  doctor bills.
  Does ...'s Medicare help pay for
  doctor bills ?
  Range=(0:2)
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D FOODSTP  1    636
  Was this person covered by food stamps
  during the month ?
  Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
  meeting eligibility requirements
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D FSPNUM   5    637
  Entry address ID and person number of
  recipient of food stamp coverage
  Range=(00000:99999)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
  meeting eligibility requirements
V      00000 .Not applicable

D AFDC     1    642
  Was this person covered by AFDC income
  during the month ?
  Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
  meeting eligibility requirements
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D AFDCPNUM 5    643
  Entry address ID and person number of
  recipient of AFDC coverage
  Range=(00000:99999)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
  meeting eligibility requirements
V      00000 .Not applicable

D GENASST  1    648
  Was this person covered by any general
  assistance income during the month ?
  Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
  meeting eligibility requirements
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D GAPNUM        5      649  
           Entry address ID and person number of  
           recipient of general assistance  
           Range=(00000:99999)

U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents  
 meeting eligibility requirements

V            00000 .Not applicable

D FOSTKID       1      654  
           Was this person covered by any foster  
           child care payments during the month ?  
           Range=(0:2)

U All persons, no age limitation

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D FKPNUM        5      655  
           Entry address ID and person number of  
           recipient of foster care  
           Range=(00000:99999)

U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents  
 meeting eligibility requirements

V            00000 .Not applicable

D OTHWELF       1      660  
           Was this person covered by any other  
           welfare payments during the month ?  
           Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents  
 meeting eligibility requirements

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D OWPNUM        5      661  
           Entry address ID and person number of  
           recipient of other welfare  
           Range=(00000:99999)

U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents  
 meeting eligibility requirements

V            00000 .Not applicable

D WICCOV        1      666  
           Was this person covered by WIC for this  
           month ?  
           Range=(0:2)

U Children 0 through 4 years of age and  
 pregnant, nursing or postpartum women  
 meeting eligibilty requirements

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D WICVAL        4      667  
           Amount of WIC received this month.  
           Range=(0000:5000)

U Children 0 through 4 years of age and  
 pregnant, nursing or postpartum women  
 meeting eligibilty requirements

V            0000 .None

D WICPNUM       5      671  
           Entry address ID and person number of  
           recipient of WIC coverage  
           Range=(00000:99999)

U Children 0 through 4 years of age and  
 pregnant, nursing or postpartum women  
 meeting eligibilty requirements

V            00000 .Not applicable

D CAIDCOV       1      676  
           Was this person covered by Medicaid  
           for this month ?  
           Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents  
 meeting eligibility requirements

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D MCDPNUM       5      677  
           Entry address ID and person number of  
           recipient of Medicaid coverage  
           Range=(00000:99999)

U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents  
 meeting eligibility requirements

V            00000 .Not applicable

D HIIND         1      682  
           Did this person have health insurance  
           coverage this month ?  
           Includes CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and  
           military coverage. Exclude Medicaid,  
           Medicare and plans paying benefit only  
           for accidents or specific diseases.  
           Range=(0:2)

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D HIPNUM        5      683  
           Entry address ID and person number of  
           policyholder of health insurance  
           coverage  
           Range=(00000:99999)

U All persons, including children  
 with health insurance

V            00000 .Not applicable

D HINONH        1      688  
           Respondent was covered by a health  
           insurance plan held by a non-household  
           member  
           Range=(0:2)

U All persons, including children, with  
 health insurance

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D CHAMP         1      689  
           Respondent was covered by  
           CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA  
           Range=(0:2)

U All persons, including children  
 with health insurance

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D CHPNUM        5      690  
           Entry address ID and person number of  
           recipient of CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA coverage  
           Range=(00000:99999)

U All persons, including children  
 covered by CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA

V            00000 .Not applicable

D HIOWN         1      695  
           Was ...'s health insurance coverage  
           from a plan in ...'s own name  
           (primary policy holder), or was ...  
           covered as a family member on  
           someone else's plan  
           Range=(0:3)

U All persons 15 years old or older,  
 with health insurance

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Plan in own name

V            2 .Someone else's plan

V            3 .Both

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HISRC	1	696	D GRDCMPL	1	703
Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s current employer or union, through a former employer, through the CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other way			Did he/she complete that grade (HIGRADE)		
Range=(0:6)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older, with health insurance in own name			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Current employer or union			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .Former employer			V 2 .No		
V 3 .CHAMPUS					
V 4 .CHAMPVA			D ENROLD	1	704
V 5 .Military			Was ... enrolled in school either full-time or part-time this month ?		
V 6 .Other			(include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school)		
			Range=(0:3)		
D HIPAY	1	697	U All persons 15 years old or older		
Did the employer (current or former) or union pay all, part, or none of the cost of this plan ?			V 0 .Not in universe		
Range=(0:3)			V 1 .Yes, full-time		
U All persons 15 years old or older, with health insurance in own name			V 2 .Yes, part-time		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 3 .No		
V 1 .All					
V 2 .Part			D LEVEL	2	705
V 3 .None			At what level or grade was ... enrolled ?		
D HITYPE	1	698	Range=(00:11)		
Was this an individual health insurance plan or a family plan ?			U All persons 15 years old or older enrolled in school		
Range=(0:2)			V 00 .Not in universe		
U All persons 15 years old or older, with health insurance in own name			V 01 .Elementary grades 1-8		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 02 .High school grades 9-12		
V 1 .Individual			V 03 .College year 1		
V 2 .Family			V 04 .College year 2		
			V 05 .College year 3		
D HIFAM	1	699	V 06 .College year 4		
Did ...'s family health plan cover all the persons living here ?			V 07 .College year 5		
Range=(0:3)			V 08 .College year 6		
U All persons, 15 years or older with a family health insurance plan			V 09 .Vocational school		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 10 .Technical school		
V 1 .Yes, All persons covered			V 11 .Business school		
V 2 .No, some persons covered					
V 3 .No one else covered			D EDASST	1	707
			Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the month paid for by the GI bill, a PELL (BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance ?		
D NONHHI	1	700	Range=(0:2)		
Health insurance plan covered non-household member(s)?			U All persons 15 years old or older enrolled in school		
Range=(0:8)			V 0 .Not in universe		
U All persons 15 years old or older, with health insurance in own name			V 1 .Yes		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 2 .No		
V 1 .Yes, spouse					
V 2 .Yes, child(ren)			D GIBILL	1	708
V 3 .Yes, someone else			GI bill		
V 4 .Yes, spouse and child(ren)			Range=(0:1)		
V 5 .Yes, spouse and someone else			U All persons 15 years old or older receiving educational assistance		
V 6 .Yes, child(ren) and someone else			V 0 .No or not in universe		
V 7 .Yes, spouse, children, and someone else			V 1 .Yes		
V 8 .No					
D HIGRADE	2	701	D OTHVET	1	709
What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended ?			Other veteran's administration educational assistance programs (survivors and dependents vocational rehabilitation post-Vietnam veterans)		
Range=(00:12,21:26)			Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older receiving educational assistance		
V 00 .Not applicable if under 15, did not attend or attended only kindergarten			V 0 .No or not in universe		
V 01-08 .Elementary			V 1 .Yes		
V 09-12 .High school					
V 21-26 .College					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WKSTDY	1	710	D OTHINC	1	719
College work study			Did ... receive income from any		
Range=(0:1)			other source such as financial help		
U All persons 15 years old or older			from someone outside the household,		
receiving educational assistance			payments from the government or		
V 0 .No or not in universe			anything else ?		
V 1 .Yes			Range=(0:2)		
D PELL	1	711	U All persons 15 years old or older		
PELL grant			receiving at least one source of		
Range=(0:1)			income (any source on the Income		
U All persons 15 years old or older			Source Summary list)		
receiving educational assistance			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 0 .No or not in universe			V 1 .Yes		
V 1 .Yes			V 2 .No		
D SUPPED	1	712	D NOINC	1	720
Supplemental Educational Opportunity			Did ... receive income from some		
Grant (SEOG)			source we have not covered ?		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
receiving educational assistance			not receiving any income listed on		
V 0 .No or not in universe			the Income Source Summary list		
V 1 .Yes			V 0 .Not in universe		
D NDSL	1	713	V 1 .Yes		
National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)			V 2 .No		
or Perkins Loan			D NOINC	1	720
Range=(0:1)			Did ... receive income from some		
U All persons 15 years old or older			source we have not covered ?		
receiving educational assistance			Range=(0:2)		
V 0 .No or not in universe			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes			not receiving any income listed on		
D STLOAN	1	714	the Income Source Summary list		
Guaranteed student loan			V 0 .Not in universe		
or Stafford loan			V 1 .Yes		
Range=(0:1)			V 2 .No		
U All persons 15 years old or older			D PWSUID	9	721
receiving educational assistance			Previous wave sample unit ID code		
V 0 .No or not in universe			Wave 2+: The data is copied from the		
V 1 .Yes			merged household match table, but is		
D JTPA	1	715	for the previous wave for sample		
Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students			persons who move from one sample		
(PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for			household to another sample household		
Students (SLS)			Range=(00000000:99999999)		
Range=(0:1)			U Wave 2+ only, all persons, including		
U All persons 15 years old or older			children		
receiving educational assistance			V 000000000 .Not in universe		
V 0 .No or not in universe			D PWENTRY	2	730
V 1 .Yes			Previous wave entry address ID code		
D EMPLYR	1	716	Wave 2+: The data is copied from the		
Employer assistance			merged household match table, but is		
Range=(0:1)			for the previous wave for sample		
U All persons 15 years old or older			persons who move from one sample		
enrolled in school receiving			household to another sample household		
educational assistance			Range=(000:000,101:999)		
D FSSHIP	1	717	U Wave 2+ only, all persons, including		
Fellowship/scholarship			children		
Range=(0:1)			V 00 .Not in universe		
U All persons 15 years old or older			D PWPNUM	3	732
enrolled in school receiving			Previous wave person number		
educational assistance			Wave 2+: The data is copied from the		
D OTHAID	1	718	merged household match table, but is		
Other financial aid			for the previous wave for sample		
Range=(0:1)			persons who move from one sample		
U All persons 15 years old or older			household to another sample household		
enrolled in school receiving			Range=(000:000,101:999)		
educational assistance			U Wave 2+ only, all persons, including		
			children		
			V 00 .Not applicable or in wave 1		
			V 01 .Reference person with		
			V .relatives in HH		
			V 02 .Reference person with no rel.		
			V .in HH		
			V 03 .Husband/wife of reference person		
			V 04 .Natural/adopted child of		
			V .of reference person		
			V 05 .Stepchild of reference person		
			V 06 .Foster child of reference		
			V .person		
			V 07 .Grandchild of reference person		

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	08	.Parent of reference person
V	09	.Brother/sister of reference person
V	10	.Other relative of reference person
V	11	.Non-relative of reference person with own relatives in HH
V	12	.Partner/roommate of reference person
V	13	.Non-relative of reference person (other than partner/roommate with no own relatives in HH)
D	PWADDID	2 737 Previous wave address ID Range=(00:00,11:99)
U		Wave 2+ only, all persons, including children
V		0 .Not applicable or in wave 1
D	ISEX	1 739 Was the value of 'SEX' changed from unedited value ? Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not changed
V		1 .Changed
D	IRACE	1 740 Was the value of 'RACE' changed from unedited value ? Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not changed
V		1 .Changed
D	IETHNCTY	1 741 Was the value of 'ETHNCTY' changed from unedited value ? Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not changed
V		1 .Changed
D	IHIGRADE	1 742 Was the value of 'HIGRADE' changed from unedited value ? Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not changed
V		1 .Changed
D	IGRDCMPL	1 743 Was the value of 'GRDCMPL' changed from unedited value ? Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not changed
V		1 .Changed
D	IEWID	1 744 Imputation of 'EWID' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed
D	IWKSJOB	1 745 Imputation of 'WKSJOB' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed
D	IWKSWOP	1 746 Imputation of 'WKSWOP' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed
D	IWKSLOK	1 747 Imputation of 'WKSLOK' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D	IREASAB	1 748 Imputation of 'REASAB' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed
D	ITAKJOB	1 749 Imputation of 'TAKJOB' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed
D	ITAKJOBN	1 750 Imputation of 'TAKJOBN' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed
D	ICWORK	1 751 Imputation of 'CWORK' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed
D	IUHOURLS	1 752 Imputation of 'UHOURLS' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed
D	IWKSPT	1 753 Imputation of 'WKSPT' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed
D	IWKSPTTR	1 754 Imputation of 'WKSPTTR' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed
D	IDISAB	1 755 Imputation of 'DISAB' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed
D	IDISAGE	1 756 Imputation of 'DISAGE' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed
D	IRHCDIS	1 757 Imputation of 'RHCDIS' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed
D	IVETSTAT	1 758 Was the value of 'VETSTAT' changed from unedited value ? Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not changed
V		1 .Changed
D	IINAF	1 759 Was the value of 'INAF' changed from unedited value ? Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not changed
V		1 .Changed
D	ISPINAF	1 760 Imputation of 'SPINAF' Range=(0:1)
V		0 .Not imputed
V		1 .Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ISPDFAF	1	761
	Imputation of 'SPDAF'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IRETIRD	1	762
	Imputation of 'RETIRD'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ICARECOV	1	763
	Imputation of 'CARECOV'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMCOPT	1	764
	Imputation of 'MCOPT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ICAIDCOV	1	765
	Imputation of 'CAIDCOV'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IHIIND	1	766
	Imputation of 'HIIND'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IHIOWN	1	767
	Imputation of 'HIOWN'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IHISRC	1	768
	Imputation of 'HISRC'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IHIPAY	1	769
	Imputation of 'HIPAY'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IHITYPE	1	770
	Imputation of 'HITYPE'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D INONHHI	1	771
	Imputation of 'NONHHI'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IENROLD	1	772
	Imputation of 'ENROLD'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ILEVEL	1	773
	Imputation of 'LEVEL'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not Imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IEDASST	1	774
	Imputation Of 'EDASST'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not Imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IGIBILL	1	775
	Range=(0:1)	
	Imputation of 'GIBILL'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IOTHVET	1	776
	Imputation of 'OTHVET'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWKSTDY	1	777
	Imputation of 'WKSTDY'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IPELL	1	778
	Imputation of 'PELL'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ISUPPED	1	779
	Imputation of 'SUPPED'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D INDSL	1	780
	Imputation of 'NDSL'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ISTLOAN	1	781
	Imputation of 'STLOAN'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IJTPA	1	782
	Imputation of 'JTPA'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IEMPLYR	1	783
	Imputation of 'EMPLYR'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IFSSHIP	1	784
	Imputation of 'FSSHIP'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IOTHAID	1	785
	Imputation of 'OTHAID'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
*   Wage and salary variables   *
*   *                           *
*   The WS1 variables contain data for the *
*   job which earned the greater amount *
*   during the 4-month reference period. *
*   The WS2 variables contain the data *
*   for the second job if there were two *
*   jobs.                          *
*****
*   First Job                    *
*****
D NJOBS      1      786
  Number of wage/salary jobs this month
  Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Only 1 job
V           2 .Dual jobs all month
V           3 .Dual jobs not all month
V           4 .Dual jobs without overlapping
V           .dates
V           5 .No job this month

D WS12003    1      787
  Did ... work for this employer in the
  previous wave? Job 1
  Range=(0:2)
U Asked in Wave 2+ only, all persons 15 years
old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D WS12004    1      788
  Has ...'s main activities or duties
  for this employer changed during the
  past 8 months? Job 1
  Range=(0:2)
U Asked in Wave 2+ only, all persons 15 years
old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D WS1OCC     3      789
  Edited and imputed 3 digit occupation
  code: Job 1
  Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older with
job 1
V           000 .Not in universe

D WS1IND     3      792
  Edited and imputed 3 digit industry
  code: Job 1
  Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older with
job 1
V           000 .Not in universe

D WS1WKS     1      795
  Number of weeks employed during the
  month: Job 1
  Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older with
job 1
V           0 .None, or not in universe
V           1 .1 week
V           2 .2 weeks
V           3 .3 weeks
V           4 .4 weeks
V           5 .5 weeks

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D WS1AMT     5      796
  What is the amount of the earnings
  from this job for this month?
  (in dollars) Job 1
  Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older with
job 1
V           00000 .None, or not in universe

D WS12002    2      801
  Employer I.D. number: Job 1
  Range=(00:16)
U All persons 15 years old or older with
job 1
V           00 .Not in universe
V           01 - 16 .Employer I.D. no.

D WS12012    1      803
  Type of employer: Job 1
  Range=(0:7)
U All persons 15 years old or older
with job 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .A private for-profit company
V           .or individual
V           2 .A private not-for-profit,
V           .tax exempt, or charitable
V           .organization
V           3 .Federal government
V           .(exclude Armed Forces)
V           4 .State government
V           5 .Local government
V           6 .Armed Forces
V           7 .Unpaid in family business or
V           .farm

D WS1CHG     1      804
  Did the respondent begin or end this
  job this month? Job 1
  Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
with job 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D WS12018    2      805
  Beginning day of employment
  this wave: Job 1
  Range=(00:31)
U All persons 15 years old or older
with job 1. Did not work at job 1 for
one entire reference period
V           00 .Not in universe

D WS12016    2      807
  Beginning month of employment: Job 1
  Range=(00:12)
U All persons 15 years old or older
with job 1. Did not work at job 1 for
one entire reference period
V           00 .Not in universe

D WS12022    2      809
  Ending day of employment in this
  wave: Job 1
  Range=(00:31)
U All persons 15 years old or older
with job 1. Did not work at job 1 for
one entire reference period
V           00 .Not in universe

D WS12020    2      811
  Ending month of employment in this
  wave: Job 1
  Range=(00:12)
U All persons 15 years old or older
with job 1. Did not work at job 1 for
one entire reference period
V           00 .Not in universe

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS12023	1	813	D WS12031	2	823
Did ... stop working for this employer during the 4-month reference period? Job 1			On what day was ... last paid during this 4-month reference period? Job 1		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(00:32)		
U All persons 15 years old or older with job 1			U All persons 15 years old or older with job 1		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 00 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 01 - 31 .Day		
V 2 .No			V 32 .Not paid during reference period		
D WS12024	1	814	D WS12030	2	825
What is the main reason ... stopped working for this employer: Job 1			In which month was ... last paid during this 4-month referenc period? Job 1		
Range=(0:6)			Range=(00:13)		
U All persons 15 years old or older with job 1 ending in the reference period			U All persons 15 years old or older with job 1		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 00 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Laid off			V 01 - 12 .Month		
V 2 .Retired			V 13 .Not paid during reference period		
V 3 .Discharged			V 14 .Not in universe		
V 4 .Job was temporary and ended					
V 5 .Quit to take another job			D WS12044	1	827
V 6 .Quit for some other reason			On this job, was ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union during this 4-month reference period: Job 1		
D WS12025	2	815	Range=(0:2)		
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job: Job 1			U All persons 15 years old or older with job 1		
Range=(00:99)			V 0 .Not in universe		
U All persons 15 years old or older with job 1			V 01 - 99 .Hours per week		
V 00 .Not in universe / none					
V 01 - 99 .Hours per week			D WS12046	1	828
D WS12026	1	817	Was ... covered by a union or employee association contract during this 4-month reference period: Job 1		
Was ... paid by the hour on this job: Job 1			Range=(0:2)		
Range=(0:2)			U All persons 15 years old or older with job 1		
U All persons 15 years old or older with job 1			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 1 .Yes		
V 1 .Yes			V 2 .No		
V 2 .No			D IWS10CC	1	829
D WS12028	4	818	Range=(0:1)		
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of the reference period on the last day of employment: Job 1			Imputation of field 'WS10CC'		
This field contains two implied decimals.			V 0 .Not imputed		
Range=(0000:9999)			V 1 .Imputed		
U All persons 15 years old or older with job 1 and paid hourly			D IWS1IND	1	830
V 0000 .Not in universe			Imputation of field 'WS1IND'		
V 0001-9999 .Hourly pay rate			Range=(0:1)		
D WS12029	1	822	V 0 .Not imputed		
Frequency of pay: Job 1			V 1 .Imputed		
Range=(0:6)			D IWS12012	1	831
U All persons 15 years old or older with job 1			Imputation of field 'WS12012'		
V 0 .Not in universe			Range=(0:1)		
V 1 .Once a week			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 2 .Once each 2 weeks			V 1 .Imputed		
V 3 .Once a month			D IWS12024	1	832
V 4 .Twice a month			Imputation of field 'WS12024'		
V 5 .Unpaid in family business or farm			Range=(0:1)		
V 6 .Some other way			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		
			D IWS12026	1	833
			Imputation of field 'WS12026'		
			Range=(0:1)		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		



SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D IWS12028  1    834
  Imputation of field 'WS12028'
  Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D IWS12029  1    835
  Imputation of field 'WS12029'
  Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D IWS12031  1    836
  Imputation of field 'WS12031'
  Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D IWS12030  1    837
  Imputation of field 'WS12030'
  Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D IWS12044  1    838
  Imputation of field 'WS12044'
  Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D IWS12046  1    839
  Imputation of field 'WS12046'
  Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D WS1CALC   1    840
  Imputed or calculated earnings: WS1AMT
  Range=(0:2)
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Imputed
V          2 .Not imputed
*****
* Second Job *
*****
D WS22103   1    841
  Did ... work for this employer in the
  previous wave? Job 2
  Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+ only, all persons 15 years old
  or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D WS22104   1    842
  Have ...'s main activities or duties
  for this employer changed during the
  past 8 months? Job 2
  Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+ only, all persons 15 years old
  or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D WS2OCC    3    843
  Edited and imputed 3 digit occupation
  code: Job 2
  Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  with job 2
V          000 .Not in universe

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D WS2IND    3    846
  Edited and imputed 3 digit industry
  code: Job 2
  Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  with job 2
V          000 .Not in universe
D WS2WKS    1    849
  Number of weeks employed during the
  month: Job 2
  Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  with job 2
V          0 .None, or not in universe
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
D WS2AMT    5    850
  What is the amount of the earnings from
  this job for this month? - in dollars
  Job 2
  Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  with job 2
V          00000 .None, or not in universe
D WS22102   2    855
  Employer ID number: Job 2
  Range=(00:16)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  with job 2
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.
D WS22112   1    857
  Type of employer: Job 2
  Range=(0:7)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  with job 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .A private for-profit company or
  .individual
V          2 .A private not-for-profit,
  .tax exempt, or charitable
  .organization
V          3 .Federal government
  .(exclude Armed Forces)
V          4 .State government
V          5 .Local government
V          6 .Armed Forces
V          7 .Unpaid in family business or
  .farm
D WS2CHG    1    858
  Did the respondent begin or end this
  job this month? Job 2
  Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  with job 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D WS22118   2    859
  Beginning day of employment this
  wave: Job 2
  Range=(00:31)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  with job 2. Did not work at job 2 for
  the entire reference period.
V          00 .Not in universe

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS22116	2	861	D WS22128	4	872
Beginning month of employment this wave: Job 2 Range=(00:12)			What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of the reference period or the last day of employment: Job 2 This field contains two implied decimals. Range=(0000:9999)		
U All persons 15 years old or older with job 2. Did not work at job 2 for the entire reference period.			U All persons 15 years old or older with job 2 and paid hourly		
V 00 .Not in universe			V 0000 .Not in universe		
D WS22122	2	863	V 0001-9999 .Hourly pay rate		
Ending day of employment this wave: Job 2 Range=(00:31)			D WS22129	1	876
U All persons 15 years old or older with job 2. Did not work at job 2 for the entire reference period.			During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job? Job 2 Range=(0:6)		
V 00 .Not in universe			U All persons 15 years old or older with job 2		
D WS22120	2	865	V 0 .Not in universe		
Ending month of employment this wave: Job 2 Range=(00:12)			V 1 .Once a week		
U All persons 15 years old or older with job 2. Did not work at job 2 for the entire reference period.			V 2 .Once each 2 weeks		
V 00 .Not in universe			V 3 .Once a month		
D WS22123	1	867	V 4 .Twice a month		
Did ... stop working for this employer during the 4-month reference period? Job 2 Range=(0:2)			V 5 .Unpaid in family business or .farm		
U All persons 15 years old or older with job 2			V 6 .Some other way		
V 0 .Not in universe			D WS22131	2	877
V 1 .Yes			On what day was ... last paid during this 4-month reference period? Job 2 Range=(00:32)		
V 2 .No			U All persons 15 years old or older with job 2		
D WS22124	1	868	V 00 .Not in universe		
What is the main reason ... stopped working for this employer: Job 2 Range=(0:6)			V 01 - 31 .Day		
U All persons 15 years old or older with job ending during the reference period			V 32 .Not paid during reference .period		
V 0 .Not in universe			D WS22130	2	879
V 1 .Laid off			In which month was ... last paid during this 4-month reference period? Job 2 Range=(00:13)		
V 2 .Retired			U All persons 15 years old or older with job 2		
V 3 .Discharged			V 00 .Not in universe		
V 4 .Job was temporary and ended			V 01 - 12 .Month		
V 5 .Quit to take another job			V 13 .Not paid during reference period		
V 6 .Quit for some other reason			D WS22144	1	881
D WS22125	2	869	On this job, was ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union during this 4-month reference period: Job 2 Range=(0:2)		
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job: Job 2 Range=(00:99)			U All persons 15 years old or older with job 2		
U All persons 15 years old or older with job 2			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 00 .Not in universe / none			V 1 .Yes		
V 01 - 99 .Hours per week			V 2 .No		
D WS22126	1	871	D WS22146	1	882
Was ... paid by the hour on this job? Job 2 Range=(0:2)			Was ... covered by a union or employee association contract during this 4-month reference period: Job 2 Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older with job 2			U All persons 15 years old or older with job 2		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D IWS20CC	1	883	D IWS20CC	1	883
Imputation of field 'WS20CC' Range=(0:1)			Imputation of field 'WS20CC' Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IWS2IND	1	884	*****		
		Imputation of field 'WS2IND'	* Self employment variables		
		Range=(0:1)	*		
V	0	.Not imputed	* The SE1 variables contain data for the		
V	1	.Imputed	* business which earned the greater		
D IWS22112	1	885	* amount during the 4-month reference		
		Imputation of field 'WS22112'	* period. The SE2 variables contain the		
		Range=(0:1)	* data for the second business if there		
V	0	.Not imputed	* are two businesses.		
V	1	.Imputed	*****		
D IWS22124	1	886	* Self employment - Business 1		
		Imputation of field 'WS22124'	*****		
		Range=(0:1)			
V	0	.Not imputed	D SE12202	1	895
V	1	.Imputed	Was ... self-employed in this business		
D IWS22126	1	887	during the previous wave? Business 1		
		Imputation of field 'WS22126'	Range=(0:2)		
		Range=(0:1)	U Asked in wave 2+ only, all persons 15 years		
V	0	.Not imputed	old or older with business 1		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not in universe
D IWS22128	1	888	V	1	.Yes
		Imputation of field 'WS22128'	V	2	.No
		Range=(0:1)	D SE12203	1	896
V	0	.Not imputed	Have ...'s main activities or duties		
V	1	.Imputed	for this business changed during the		
D IWS22129	1	889	past 8 months? Business 1		
		Imputation of field 'WS22129'	Range=(0:2)		
		Range=(0:1)	U Asked in wave 2+ only, all persons 15 years		
V	0	.Not imputed	old or older with business 1		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not in universe
D IWS22131	1	890	V	1	.Yes
		Imputation of field 'WS22131'	V	2	.No
		Range=(0:1)	D SE1IND	2	897
V	0	.Not imputed	Self-employment industry code		
V	1	.Imputed	recode: Business 1		
D IWS22130	1	891	Range=(00:16)		
		Imputation of field 'WS22130'	U All persons 15 years old or older		
		Range=(0:1)	with business 1		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	00	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed	V	01	.Agriculture,forestry,fisheries
D IWS22144	1	892	V		.(010-032)
		Imputation of field 'WS22144'	V	02	.Mining (040-050)
		Range=(0:1)	V	03	.Construction (060)
V	0	.Not imputed	V	04	.Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V	1	.Imputed	V		.(100-222)
D IWS22146	1	893	V	05	.Manufacturing-durable goods
		Imputation of field 'WS22146'	V		.(230-392)
		Range=(0:1)	V	06	.Transportation,communications,
V	0	.Not imputed	V		.etc. (400-472)
V	1	.Imputed	V	07	.Wholesale trade-durable goods
D WS2CALC	1	894	V		.(500-532)
		Imputed or calculated	V	08	.Wholesale trade-nondurable
		earnings: WS2AMT1	V		goods (540-571)
		Range=(0:2)	V	09	.Retail trade (580-691)
V	0	.Not in universe	V	10	.Finance,insurance,real estate
V	1	.Imputed	V		.(700-712)
V	2	.Not imputed	V	11	.Business and repair services
			V		.(721-760)
			V	12	.Personal services (761-791)
			V	13	.Entertainment and recreation
			V		services (800-810)
			V	14	.Professional and related
			V		services (812-892)
			V	15	.Public administration (900-932)
			V	16	.Industry not reported (990)
			D SE1OCC	3	899
			Self-employment occupation		
			code: Business 1		
			Range=(000:999)		
			U All persons 15 years old or older		
			with business 1		
			V	000	.Not in universe

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SE1WKS        1      902  
               Weeks with business this  
               month: Business 1  
               Range=(0:5,9:9)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 with business 1

V            0 .None  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            2 .2 weeks  
 V            3 .3 weeks  
 V            4 .4 weeks  
 V            5 .5 weeks  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT        5      903  
               Amount of income received this month  
               - in dollars: Business 1  
               Range=(00000:33332)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 with business 1

V            00000 .None, or not in universe

D SE12201       2      908  
               Business I.D. number: Business 1  
               Range=(00:16)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 with business 1

V            00 .Not answered  
 V            01 - 16 .Business I.D. number

D SE12212       2      910  
               How many hours per week did ...  
               usually work at this business?  
               Business 1  
               Range=(00:99)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 with business 1

V            00 .Not in universe / none  
 V            01 - 99 .Total hours

D SE12214       1      912  
               Do you think that the gross  
               earnings of this business will be  
               \$1,000 or more during the next  
               12 months? Business 1  
               Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 with business 1

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SE12260

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* NOTE: If two or more household members \*  
 \* report the same business, values for \*  
 \* SE12218 - SE12230 appear on only one \*  
 \* person's record. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D SE12218       1      913  
               What was the total number of employees  
               working for this business?  
               (including the respondent) Business 1  
               Range=(0:4)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 with business 1 and SE12214=1

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 - 2 .Number of employees  
 V            3 .3 - 5 employees  
 V            4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220       1      914  
               Was ...'s business incorporated?  
               Business 1  
               Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 with business 1 and SE12214=1

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SE12224

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SE12222       1      915  
               Was ...'s business a sole  
               proprietorship or a partnership?  
               Business 1  
               Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 with business 1 and SE12214=1.  
 Business 1 is not incorporated.

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to  
               .SE12232  
 V            2 .Partnership

D SE12224       1      916  
               Aside from the respondent, were any  
               other members of this household owners  
               or partners in this business? Business 1  
               Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 with business 1 and SE12214=1

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE12226       3      917  
               Other household members who are owners  
               or partners in business 1:  
               Person number 1  
               Range=(000:000,101:999)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 with business 1 partners in the household

V            000 .Not in universe

D SE12228       3      920  
               Other household members who are owners  
               or partners in business 1:  
               Person number 2  
               Range=(000:000,101:999)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 with business 1 partners in the household

V            000 .Not in universe

D SE12230       3      923  
               Other household members who are owners  
               or partners in business 1:  
               Person number 3  
               Range=(000:000,101:999)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 with business 1 partners in the household

V            000 .Not in universe

D SE12232       1      926  
               Was ... paid a regular salary from  
               this business during the 4-month  
               reference period? Business 1  
               Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 with business 1 and SE12214=1

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE12234       1      927  
               Did ... receive any (other) income  
               from the business during this  
               4-month reference period? Business 1  
               Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 with business 1 and SE12214=1

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****			D ISE12220	1	945
* NOTE: If SE12252=1=Yes, then that			Imputation of field 'SE12220'		
* person's record will not contain values			Range=(0:1)		
* for SE12254 and SE12256. The			V 0 .Not imputed		
* information can be found on another			V 1 .Imputed		
* household member's record.					
*****			D ISE12222	1	946
D SE12252	1	928	Imputation of field 'SE12222'		
Has information about the net			Range=(0:1)		
profit (or loss) for this business			V 0 .Not imputed		
already been obtained by another			V 1 .Imputed		
household member? Business 1					
Range=(0:2)			D ISE12232	1	947
U All persons 15 years old or older			Imputation of field 'SE12232'		
with business 1 and SE12214=1			Range=(0:1)		
Business 1 is not incorporated.			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No			D ISE12234	1	948
			Imputation of field 'SE12234'		
			Range=(0:1)		
D SE12254	1	929	V 0 .Not imputed		
Can you give an estimate of the net			V 1 .Imputed		
profit (or loss) during the 4-month					
reference period shown on the calendar?			D ISE12254	1	949
Business 1			Imputation of field 'SE12254'		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			V 0 .Not imputed		
with business 1 and SE12252=2			V 1 .Imputed		
Business 1 is not incorporated.					
V 0 .Not in universe			D ISE12256	1	950
V 1 .Yes			Imputation of field 'SE12256'		
V 2 .No			Range=(0:1)		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
D SE12256	6	930	V 1 .Imputed		
What was the net profit (or loss)					
from this business during the			D ISE12260	1	951
4-month reference period? Business 1			Imputation of field 'SE12260'		
Range=(-33332:33332)			Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			V 0 .Not imputed		
with business 1 and SE12254=1			V 1 .Imputed		
Business 1 is not incorporated.					
V 000000 .None, or not in universe			D ISE1AMT	1	952
V +-33332 .Net profit (or loss)			Imputation of field 'SE1AMT'		
			Range=(0:2)		
D SE12260	5	936	V 0 .Not in universe		
About how much did ... earn from			V 1 .Imputed		
this business after expenses during			V 2 .Not imputed		
the 4-month reference period?					
Business 1			*****		
Range=(00000:33332)			* Self-employment - Business 2 *		
U All persons 15 years old or older			*****		
with business 1 and SE12214=2			D SE22302	1	953
Business 1 is not incorporated.			Was ... self-employed in this business		
V 00000 .None, or not in universe			during the previous wave? Business 2		
V 1-33332 .Total earnings			Range=(0:2)		
			U Asked in wave 2+ only, all persons 15 years		
D ISE1OCC	1	941	old or older with business 2		
Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'			V 0 .Not in universe		
Range=(0:1)			V 1 .Yes		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 2 .No		
V 1 .Imputed					
			D SE22303	1	954
D ISE1IND	1	942	Have ...'s main activities or duties		
Imputation of field 'SE1IND'			for this business changed during the		
Range=(0:1)			past 8 months? Business 2		
V 0 .Not imputed			Range=(0:2)		
V 1 .Imputed			U Asked in wave 2+ only, all persons 15 years		
			old or older with business 2		
D ISE12214	1	943	V 0 .Not in universe		
Imputation of field 'SE12214'			V 1 .Yes		
Range=(0:1)			V 2 .No		
V 0 .Not imputed					
V 1 .Imputed					
D ISE12218	1	944			
Imputation of field 'SE12218'					
Range=(0:1)					
V 0 .Not imputed					
V 1 .Imputed					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D SE2IND            2     955  
     Self-employment industry code recode:  
     Business 2  
     Range=(00:16)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
   with business 2

V     00 .Not in universe  
     01 .Agriculture,forestry,fisheries  
        .(010-032)  
     02 .Mining (040-050)  
     03 .Construction (060)  
     04 .Manufacturing-nondurable  
        .goods (100-222)  
     05 .Manufacturing-durable  
        .goods (230-392)  
     06 .Transportation,communications,  
        .etc. (400-472)  
     07 .Wholesale trade-durable  
        .goods (500-532)  
     08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable  
        .goods (540-571)  
     09 .Retail trade (580-691)  
     10 .Finance,insurance,real estate  
        .(700-712)  
     11 .Business and repair services  
        .(721-760)  
     12 .Personal services (761-791)  
     13 .Entertainment and recreation  
        .services (800-810)  
     14 .Professional and related  
        .services (812-892)  
     15 .Public administration (900-932)  
     16 .Industry not reported (990)

D SE2OCC            3     957  
     Self-employment occupation code:  
     Business 2  
     Range=(000:999)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
   with business 2

V     000 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS            1     960  
     Weeks with business this month:  
     Business 2  
     Range=(0:5,9:9)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
   with business 2

V     0 .None  
     1 .1 week  
     2 .2 weeks  
     3 .3 weeks  
     4 .4 weeks  
     5 .5 weeks  
     9 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT            5     961  
     Amount of income received this month  
     - in dollars: Business 2  
     Range=(00000:33332)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
   with business 2

V     00000 .None, or not in universe

D SE22301           2     966  
     Business I.D. number: Business 2  
     Range=(00:16)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
   with business 2

V     00 .Not answered  
     01 - 16 .Business I.D. number

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D SE22312           2     968  
     How many hours per week did ... usually  
     work at this business? Business 2  
     Range=(00:99)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
   with business 2

V     00 .Not in universe / none  
     01 - 99 .Total hours

D SE22314           1     970  
     Do you think that the gross  
     earnings of this business will be  
     \$1,000 or more during the next  
     12 months? Business 2  
     Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
   with business 2

V     0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No - skip to SE22360

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* NOTE: If two or more household members \*  
 \* report the same business, values for \*  
 \* SE22318 - SE22330 appear on only one \*  
 \* person's record. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D SE22318           1     971  
     What was the total number of  
     employees working for this  
     business? (Including the  
     respondent) Business 2  
     Range=(0:4)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
   with business 2 and SE22314=1

V     0 .Not in universe  
     1 - 2 .Number of employees  
     3 .3 - 5 employees  
     4 .6 or more employees

D SE22320           1     972  
     Was ...'s business incorporated?  
     Business 2  
     Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
   with business 2 and SE22314=1

V     0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes - skip to SE22324  
     2 .No

D SE22322           1     973  
     Was ...'s business a sole  
     proprietorship or a partnership?  
     Business 2  
     Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
   with business 2 and SE22314=1  
     Business 2 is not incorporated.

V     0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Sole proprietorship  
     2 .Partnership

D SE22324           1     974  
     Aside from the respondent, were any  
     other members of this household  
     owners or partners in this business?  
     Business 2  
     Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
   with business 2 and SE22314=1

V     0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE22326	3	975	D SE22354	1	987
Other household members who are owners or partners in business 2: Person number 1			Can you give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month reference period shown on the calendar? Business 2		
Range=(000:000,101:999)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older with business 2 partners in the household			U All persons 15 years old or older with business 2 and SE22352=2		
V 000 .Not in universe			Business 2 is not incorporated.		
D SE22328	3	978	V 0 .Not in universe		
Other household members who are owners or partners in business 2: Person number 2			V 1 .Yes		
Range=(000:000,101:999)			V 2 .No		
U All persons 15 years old or older with business 2 partners in the household			D SE22356	6	988
V 000 .Not in universe			What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month reference period? Business 2		
D SE22330	3	981	Range=(-33332:033332)		
Other household members who are owners or partners in business 2: Person number 3			U All persons 15 years old or older with business 2 and SE22354=2		
Range=(000:000,101:999)			Business 2 is not incorporated.		
U All persons 15 years old or older with business 2 partners in the household			V 000000 .Not in universe		
V 000 .Not in universe			V +-33332 .Net profit (or loss)		
D SE22332	1	984	D SE22360	5	994
Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month reference period? Business 2			About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month reference period? Business 2		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older with business 2 and SE22314			U All persons 15 years old or older with business 2 and SE22314=2		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 00000 .None, or not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1-33332 .Total earnings		
V 2 .No			D ISE20CC	1	999
D SE22334	1	985	Imputation of field 'SE20CC'		
Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month reference period? Business 2			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:2)			V 0 .Not imputed		
U All persons 15 years old or older with business 2 and SE22314=1			V 1 .Imputed		
V 0 .Not in universe			D ISE2IND	1	1000
V 1 .Yes			Imputation of field 'SE2IND'		
V 2 .No			Range=(0:1)		
*****			V 0 .Not imputed		
* NOTE: If SE22352=1=Yes, then that			V 1 .Imputed		
* person's record will not contain values			D ISE22314	1	1001
* for SE22354 and SE22356. The			Imputation of field 'SE22314'		
* information can be found on another			Range=(0:1)		
* household member's record.			V 0 .Not imputed		
*****			V 1 .Imputed		
D SE22352	1	986	D ISE22318	1	1002
Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member? Business 2			Imputation of field 'SE22318'		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older with business 2 and SE22314=1			V 0 .Not imputed		
Business 2 is not incorporated.			V 1 .Imputed		
V 0 .Not in universe			D ISE22320	1	1003
V 1 .Yes			Imputation of field 'SE22320'		
V 2 .No			Range=(0:1)		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		
			D ISE22322	1	1004
			Imputation of field 'SE22322'		
			Range=(0:1)		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		
			D ISE22332	1	1005
			Imputation of field 'SE22332'		
			Range=(0:1)		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ISE22334	1	1006
Imputation of field 'SE22334'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ISE22354	1	1007
Imputation of field 'SE22354'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ISE22356	1	1008
Imputation of field 'SE22356'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ISE22360	1	1009
Imputation of field 'SE22360'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ISE2AMT	1	1010
Imputation of field 'SE2AMT'		
Range=(0:2)		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.Not imputed
*****		
* Transfer income variables *		
*****		
D R01A	1	1011
Social Security reciprocity - adult		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	2	.No reciprocity this month
D R01K	1	1012
Social Security reciprocity - children		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	2	.No reciprocity this month
D R02A	1	1013
Railroad retirement reciprocity - adult		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	2	.No reciprocity this month
D R02K	1	1014
Railroad retirement reciprocity - children		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	2	.No reciprocity this month
D R03	1	1015
Federal Supplemental Security Income reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	2	.No reciprocity this month

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D R05	1	1016
State unemployment compensation reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	2	.No reciprocity this month
D R06	1	1017
Supplemental unemployment benefits reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	2	.No reciprocity this month
D R07	1	1018
Other unemployment compensation reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	2	.No reciprocity this month
D R08	1	1019
Veterans' compensation or pension reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	2	.No reciprocity this month
D R10	1	1020
Workers' compensation reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	2	.No reciprocity this month
D R12	1	1021
Employer or union temporary sickness policy reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	2	.No reciprocity this month
D R13	1	1022
Own sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	2	.No reciprocity this month
D R20	1	1023
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC,ADC) reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	2	.No reciprocity this month
D R21	1	1024
General assistance or general relief reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	2	.No reciprocity this month



SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D R23            1    1025  
           Foster child care payments reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R24            1    1026  
           Other welfare reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R25            1    1027  
           WIC reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R27            1    1028  
           Food stamps reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R28            1    1029  
           Child support payments reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R29            1    1030  
           Alimony payments reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R30            1    1031  
           Pension from company or union  
           reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R31            1    1032  
           Federal civil service, or other  
           federal civilian employee pension  
           reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R32            1    1033  
           U.S. military retirement pay reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D R34            1    1034  
           State government pension reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R35            1    1035  
           Local government pension reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R36            1    1036  
           Income from paid-up life insurance  
           policies, or annuities reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R37            1    1037  
           Estates and trusts reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R38            1    1038  
           Other payment for retirement,  
           disability, or survivor benefits  
           reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R40            1    1039  
           GI bill reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R41            1    1040  
           Other VA educational assistance  
           reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R50            1    1041  
           Income assistance from a charitable  
           group reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R51            1    1042  
           Money from relatives or friends  
           reciprocity  
           Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D R52            1    1043  
 Lump sum payment reciprocity  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R53            1    1044  
 Income from roomers or boarders  
 reciprocity  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R54            1    1045  
 National Guard or reserve pay reciprocity  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R55            1    1046  
 Incidental or casual earnings reciprocity  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R56            1    1047  
 Other cash income not included  
 elsewhere reciprocity  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D R75            1    1048  
 State SSI/Black Lung payments/State  
 Temporary Sickness or Disability  
 Benefits/Indian, Cuban, or Refugee  
 Assistance, National Guard or Reserved  
 Forces Retirement Reciprocity  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V            2 .No reciprocity this month

D S01AMTA        5    1049  
 Amount of Social Security received  
 this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00000 .None

D S01AMTK        4    1054  
 Amount of Social Security income  
 received for children for this month.  
 Range=(0000:5000)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0000 .None

D S02AMTA        5    1058  
 Amount of railroad retirement received  
 this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00000 .None

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D S02AMTK        4    1063  
 Amount of railroad retirement received  
 for children for this month.  
 Range=(0000:5000)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0000 .None

D S03AMT         5    1067  
 Amount of Federal SSI income received  
 this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00000 .None

D S05AMT         5    1072  
 Amount of state unemployment  
 compensation received  
 this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00000 .None

D S06AMT         5    1077  
 Amount of supplemental unemployment  
 benefits received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00000 .None

D S07AMT         5    1082  
 Amount of other unemployment  
 compensation received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00000 .None

D S08AMT         5    1087  
 Amount of veterans' compensation or  
 pensions received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00000 .None

D S10AMT         5    1092  
 Amount of workers' compensation  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00000 .None

D S12AMT         5    1097  
 Amount of employer or union temporary  
 sickness payments received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00000 .None

D S13AMT         5    1102  
 Amount of private sickness, accident,  
 or disability insurance income received  
 this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00000 .None

D S20AMT         5    1107  
 Amount of AFDC,ADC incomes  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00000 .None

D S21AMT         5    1112  
 Amount of general assistance or general  
 relief received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00000 .None

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D S23AMT        5    1117  
Amount of foster child care payments  
received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S24AMT        5    1122  
Amount of other welfare  
received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S27AMT        5    1127  
Amount of food stamps  
received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S28AMT        5    1132  
Amount of child support payments  
received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S29AMT        5    1137  
Amount of alimony payments  
received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S30AMT        5    1142  
Amount of income from company or  
union pension received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S31AMT        5    1147  
Amount of Federal civil service or other  
Federal civilian employee pension  
received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S32AMT        5    1152  
Amount of U.S. military retirement pay  
received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S34AMT        5    1157  
Amount of state government pension  
received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S35AMT        5    1162  
Amount of local government pension  
received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S36AMT        5    1167  
Amount of income from life insurance  
policies or annuities received this  
month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D S37AMT        5    1172  
Amount of income from estates and  
trusts received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S38AMT        5    1177  
Amount of income from other  
retirement, disability or survivor  
benefits received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S40AMT        5    1182  
Amount of income from GI bill  
received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S41AMT        5    1187  
Amount of income from other VA  
educational assistance received  
this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S50AMT        5    1192  
Amount of income assistance from  
a charitable group received this  
month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S51AMT        5    1197  
Amount of money from relatives or  
friends received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S52AMT        5    1202  
Amount of income from lump sum payments  
received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S53AMT        5    1207  
Amount of income from roomers or  
boarders received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S54AMT        5    1212  
Amount of income from National Guard  
or reserve pay received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S55AMT        5    1217  
Amount of income from incidental  
or casual earning received this month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

D S56AMT        5    1222  
Amount of other cash income not  
included elsewhere received this  
month.  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V        00000 .None

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S75AMT	5	1227
Amount of nondisclosure income received this month. Includes amounts received from State Supplemental Income; Black Lung payments; State temporary sickness or disability benefits; Indian, Cuban, or refugee benefits; National Guard or Reserved Forces retirement. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	00000	.None
D IR01A	1	1232
Imputed reciprocity of adult Social Security		
Imputation of field 'R01A'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR01K	1	1233
Imputed reciprocity of children's Social Security		
Imputation of field 'R01K'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR02A	1	1234
Imputed reciprocity of adult railroad retirement		
Note : No imputed railroad reciprocity for children		
Imputation of field 'R02A'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR03	1	1235
Imputed reciprocity of Federal SSI income reciprocity		
Imputation of field 'R03'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR05	1	1236
Imputed reciprocity of state unemployment compensation		
Imputation of field 'R05'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR06	1	1237
Imputed reciprocity of supplemental unemployment benefits		
Imputation of field 'R06'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR07	1	1238
Imputed reciprocity of other unemployment compensation		
Imputation of field 'R07'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR08	1	1239
Imputed reciprocity of veterans' compensation or pension		
Imputation of field 'R08'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IR10	1	1240
Imputed reciprocity of workers' compensation		
Imputation of field 'R10'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR12	1	1241
Imputed reciprocity of employer or union sickness payment		
Imputation of field 'R12'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR13	1	1242
Imputed reciprocity of private sickness, accident, or disability insurance income		
Imputation of field 'R13'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR20	1	1243
Imputed reciprocity of AFDC, and ADC income reciprocity		
Imputation of field 'R20'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR21	1	1244
Imputed reciprocity of general assistance or general relief		
Imputation of field 'R21'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR23	1	1245
Imputed reciprocity of foster child care payments		
Imputation of field 'R23'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR24	1	1246
Imputed reciprocity of other welfare		
Imputation of field 'R24'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR25	1	1247
Imputed reciprocity of WIC		
Imputation of field 'R25'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR27	1	1248
Imputed reciprocity of food stamps		
Imputation of field 'R27'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR28	1	1249
Imputed reciprocity of child support payments		
Imputation of field 'R28'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IR29	1	1250
	Imputed recipiency of alimony payments	
	Imputation of field 'R29'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR30	1	1251
	Imputed recipiency of income from	
	company or union pension	
	Imputation of field 'R30'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR31	1	1252
	Imputed recipiency of Federal civil	
	service or other Federal civilian	
	employee pensions	
	Imputation of field 'R31'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR32	1	1253
	Imputed recipiency of U.S. military	
	retirement pay	
	Imputation of field 'R32'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR34	1	1254
	Imputed recipiency of State government	
	pensions	
	Imputation of field 'R34'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR35	1	1255
	Imputed recipiency of local government	
	pensions	
	Imputation of field 'R35'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR36	1	1256
	Imputed recipiency of income from	
	paid-up life insurance	
	policies or annuities	
	Imputation of field 'R36'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR37	1	1257
	Imputed recipiency of income from	
	estates and trusts	
	Imputation of field 'R37'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR38	1	1258
	Imputed recipiency of income from	
	other retirement, disability, or	
	survivor	
	Imputation of field 'R38'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IR40	1	1259
	Imputed recipiency of income from GI	
	Bill	
	Imputation of field 'R40'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR41	1	1260
	Imputed recipiency of income from	
	other VA education assistance	
	Imputation of field 'R41'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR50	1	1261
	Imputed recipiency of income assistance	
	from a charitable group	
	Imputation of field 'R50'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR51	1	1262
	Imputed recipiency of money from	
	relatives or friends	
	Imputation of field 'R51'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR52	1	1263
	Imputed recipiency of income from lump	
	sum payments	
	Imputation of field 'R52'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR53	1	1264
	Imputed recipiency of income from	
	roomers or boarders	
	Imputation of field 'R53'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR54	1	1265
	Imputed recipiency of income from	
	National Guard or reserve pay	
	Imputation of field 'R54'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR55	1	1266
	Imputed recipiency of income from	
	incidental or casual earnings	
	Imputation of field 'R55'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR56	1	1267
	Imputed recipiency of other cash income	
	not included elsewhere	
	Imputation of field 'R56'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS01A	1	1268
	Imputed amount of adult Social Security	
	income	
	Imputation of field 'S01AMTA'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS01K	1	1269
	Imputed amount of children's Social Security income	
	Imputation of field 'S01AMTK'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS02A	1	1270
	Imputed amount of adult railroad retirement income	
	Imputation of field 'S02AMTA'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS02K	1	1271
	Imputed amount of children's railroad retirement income	
	Imputation of field 'S02AMTK'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS03	1	1272
	Imputed amount of Federal SSI income	
	Imputation of field 'S03AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS05	1	1273
	Imputed amount of State unemployment compensation	
	Imputation of field 'S05AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS06	1	1274
	Imputed amount of supplemental unemployment compensation	
	Imputation of field 'S06AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS07	1	1275
	Imputed amount of other unemployment compensation	
	Imputation of field 'S07AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS08	1	1276
	Imputed amount of veterans' compensation or pensions	
	Imputation of field 'S08AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS10	1	1277
	Imputed amount of workers' compensation	
	Imputation of field 'S10AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS12	1	1278
	Imputed amount of employer or union temporary sickness payments	
	Imputation of field 'S12AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS13	1	1279
	Imputed amount of private sickness, accident, or disability insurance income	
	Imputation of field 'S13AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS20	1	1280
	Imputed amount of AFDC,ADC incomes	
	Imputation of field 'S20AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS21	1	1281
	Imputed amount of general assistance, or general	
	Imputation of field 'S21AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS23	1	1282
	Imputed amount of foster child care payments	
	Imputation of field 'S23AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS24	1	1283
	Imputed amount of other welfare	
	Imputation of field 'S24AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS27	1	1284
	Imputed amount of food stamps	
	Imputation of field 'S27AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS28	1	1285
	Imputed amount of child support payments	
	Imputation of field 'S28AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS29	1	1286
	Imputed amount of alimony payments	
	Imputation of field 'S29AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS30	1	1287
	Imputed amount of income from company or union pension	
	Imputation of field 'S30AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS31	1	1288
	Imputed amount of Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions	
	Imputation of field 'S31AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS32	1	1289	D IS52	1	1299
Imputed amount of U.S. military retirement pay			Imputed amount of income from lump sum payments		
Imputation of field 'S32AMT'			Imputation of field 'S52AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS34	1	1290	D IS53	1	1300
Imputed amount of State government pensions			Imputed amount of income from roomers or boarders		
Imputation of field 'S34AMT'			Imputation of field 'S53AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS35	1	1291	D IS54	1	1301
Imputed amount of local government pensions			Imputed amount of income from National Guard or reserve pay		
Imputation of field 'S35AMT'			Imputation of field 'S54AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS36	1	1292	D IS55	1	1302
Imputed amount of income from life insurance policies or annuities			Imputed amount of income from incidental or casual earnings		
Imputation of field 'S36AMT'			Imputation of field 'S55AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS37	1	1293	D IS56	1	1303
Imputed amount of income from estates and trusts			Imputed amount of other cash income		
Imputation of field 'S37AMT'			Imputation of field 'S56AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS38	1	1294	D IS75	1	1304
Imputed amount of income from other retirement, disability, or survivor			Imputed amount of nondisclosure income		
Imputation of field 'S38AMT'			Imputation of field 'S75AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS40	1	1295	*****		
Imputed amount of income from GI bill			* Asset income variables *		
Imputation of field 'S40AMT'			*****		
Range=(0:1)			D R100	1	1305
V 0 .Not imputed			Savings account interest reciprocity		
V 1 .Imputed			Regular/passbook accounts in a bank, saving and loan, or credit union, excluding IRA, KEOGH, and 401 accounts.		
D IS41	1	1296	Range=(0:2)		
Imputed amount of income from other VA education assistance			U All persons 15 years old or older		
Imputation of field 'S41AMT'			V 0 .Not applicable		
Range=(0:1)			V 1 .Yes		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 2 .No		
V 1 .Imputed			D R101	1	1306
D IS50	1	1297	Money market deposit account interest reciprocity, excluding IRA, KEOGH, and 401 accounts.		
Imputed amount of income assistance from a charitable group			Range=(0:2)		
Imputation of field 'S50AMT'			U All persons 15 years old or older		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Yes		
V 1 .Imputed			V 2 .No		
D IS51	1	1298			
Imputed amount of money from relatives or friends					
Imputation of field 'S51AMT'					
Range=(0:1)					
V 0 .Not imputed					
V 1 .Imputed					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D R102	1	1307
		Certificate of deposit or other saving certificate interest reciprocity, excluding IRA, KEOGH, and 401 accounts. Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D R103	1	1308
		Checking account interest reciprocity, excluding IRA, KEOGH, and 401 accounts. Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RJ10003	1	1309
		Joint (with spouse only) savings account interest reciprocity of any of the following asset types: Regular/passbook saving account; money market deposit account; certificate of deposit or other saving certificate; interest-earning checking account. Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RO10003	1	1310
		Own savings account interest reciprocity of any of the following asset types: Regular/passbook saving account; money market deposit account; certificate of deposit or other saving certificate; interest-earning checking account. Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D R104	1	1311
		Money market funds interest reciprocity, excluding IRA, KEOGH, and 401 accounts. Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D R105	1	1312
		U.S. Government securities interest reciprocity, excluding IRA, KEOGH, and 401 accounts. Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D R106	1	1313
		Municipal/corporate bond interest reciprocity, excluding IRA, KEOGH, and 401 accounts. Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D R107	1	1314
		Other interest-earning assets reciprocity, excluding IRA, KEOGH, and 401 accounts. Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RJ10407	1	1315
		Joint (with spouse only) other interest reciprocity of any of the following asset types: money market funds; U.S. Government securities; municipal or corporate bonds; owner interest-earning assets. Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RO10407	1	1316
		Own other interest reciprocity of any of the following asset types: money market funds; U.S. Government securities; municipal or corporate bonds; owner interest-earning assets. Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D R110	1	1317
		Stock or mutual fund shares dividends reciprocity, excluding IRA, KEOGH, and 401 accounts. Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RJ110	1	1318
		Joint (with spouse only) stock or mutual fund dividend reciprocity Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RO110	1	1319
		Own stock or mutual fund dividend reciprocity Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RJ110RI	1	1320
		Joint (with spouse only) reinvested stock or mutual fund dividend reciprocity Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No



SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D R0110RI	1	1321	D R140	1	1329
Own reinvested stock or mutual fund dividend reciprocity Range=(0:2)			Royalty income reciprocity Excluding IRA, KEOGH, and 401 accounts. Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
/V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D R120	1	1322	D R150	1	1330
Rental property income reciprocity, excluding IRA, KEOGH, and 401 accounts. Range=(0:2)			Other financial investments reciprocity Excluding IRA, KEOGH, and 401 accounts. Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D RJ120	1	1323	D R014050	1	1331
Joint (with spouse only) rental property income reciprocity Range=(0:2)			Own royalty and other investment income reciprocity Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D R0120	1	1324	D J10003	4	1332
Own rental property income reciprocity Range=(0:2)			Average monthly amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from regular/passbook saving accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union, money market deposit accounts, certificates of deposit or other saving certificates, interest-earning checking accounts (income sources 100 through 103) in dollars Range=(0000:2500)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0000 .None		
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No			D O10003	4	1336
D RJ1200T	1	1325	Average monthly amount of interest income received in own name from regular/passbook saving accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union, money market deposit accounts, certificates of deposit or other saving certificates, interest-earning checking accounts (income sources 100 through 103) in dollars Range=(0000:2500)		
Joint (with non-spouse only) rental property income reciprocity, exclude property owned entirely by the respondent and spouse. Range=(0:2)			U All persons 15 years old or older		
U All persons 15 years old or older			V 0000 .None		
V 0 .Not applicable					
V 1 .Yes			D J10407	4	1340
V 2 .No			Average monthly amount of income received jointly with spouse from money market funds; U.S. Government securities; municipal or corporate bonds; other interest-earning assets (income sources 104 through 107) in dollars Range=(0000:2500)		
D R130	1	1326	U All persons 15 years old or older		
Mortgage income reciprocity Excluding IRA, KEOGH, and 401 accounts. Range=(0:2)			V 0000 .None		
U All persons 15 years old or older					
V 0 .Not applicable			D O10407	4	1344
V 1 .Yes			Average monthly amount of income received in own name from money market funds; U.S. Government securities; municipal or corporate bonds; other interest-earning assets (income sources 104 through 107) in dollars Range=(0000:2500)		
V 2 .No			U All persons 15 years old or older		
D RJ130	1	1327	V 0000 .None		
Joint (with spouse only) mortgage income reciprocity Range=(0:2)					
U All persons 15 years old or older			D R0130	1	1328
V 0 .Not applicable			Own mortgage income reciprocity Range=(0:2)		
V 1 .Yes			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 2 .No			V 0 .Not applicable		
			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D J110	4	1348	D J1200T	5	1384
Average monthly amount of dividend income received jointly with spouse from money market funds; U.S. Government securities; municipal or corporate bonds; other interest-earning assets from stocks or mutual funds (income source 110) in dollars Range=(0000:2500)			Average monthly amount of joint (with non-spouse only) rental property income cleared - in dollars Negative amount indicates loss. Range=(-2500:02500)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0000 .None			V 00000 .None		
			V -2500-2500 .Range of dollar amount		
D O110	4	1352	D J130	4	1389
Average monthly amount of dividend income received in own name from stocks or mutual funds (income source 110) in dollars Range=(0000:2500)			Average monthly amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse - in dollars Range=(0000:2500)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0000 .None			V 0000 .None		
D J110RI	4	1356	D O130	4	1393
Average monthly amount of dividend income received jointly with spouse from stocks and mutual funds (income source 110) and reinvested in dollars Range=(0000:2500)			Average monthly amount of mortgage interest earned in own name - in dollars Range=(0000:2500)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0000 .None			V 0000 .None		
D O110RI	4	1360	D O14050	5	1397
Average monthly amount of dividend income received in own name from stocks and mutual funds (income source 110) and reinvested in dollars Range=(0000:2500)			Average monthly amount earned from royalties and other financial investments - in dollars . Negative amount indicates loss. Range=(-2500:02500)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D JGMENT	5	1364	D CJ10003	1	1402
Average monthly amount of gross rent received jointly with spouse from rental property - in dollars Range=(00000:20000)			Was the field 'J10003' calculated based on reported account balances ? Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .Not in universe			V 0 .No, not calculated		
V 1-20000 .Total gross rent			V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated		
D JNRENT	5	1369	D CO10003	1	1403
Average monthly amount received jointly with spouse from rental property that was cleared after expenses - in dollars. Negative amount indicates loss. Range=(-2500:02500)			Was the field 'O10003' calculated based on reported account balances ? Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .Not in universe			V 0 .No, not calculated		
V -2500-2500 .Total amount			V 1 .Yes, calculated		
D OGRENT	5	1374	D CJ10407	1	1404
Average monthly amount of gross rent received from rental property in own name - in dollars. Range=(00000:10000)			Was the field 'J10407' calculated based on reported account balances ? Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .Not in universe			V 0 .No, not calculated		
V 1-10000 .Total gross rent			V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated		
D ONRENT	5	1379	D CO10407	1	1405
Average monthly amount received from rental property in own name that was cleared after expenses - in dollars. Negative amount indicates loss Range=(-2500:02500)			Was the field 'O10407' calculated based on reported account balances ? Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .Not in universe			V 0 .No, not calculated		
V -2500-2500 .Total amount			V 1 .Yes, calculated		
			D IR100	1	1406
			Imputed savings account interest reciprocity Imputation of 'R100' Range=(0:1)		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IR101	1	1407	D IRO10407	1	1417
Imputed money market interest			Imputed own other interest reciprocity		
reciprocity			Imputation of 'RO10407'		
Imputation of 'R101'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Imputed	D IR110	1	1418
D IR102	1	1408	Imputed stock or mutual fund shares		
Imputed certificate of deposit			ownership reciprocity		
interest reciprocity			Imputation of 'R110'		
Imputation of 'R102'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Imputed	D IJO110	1	1419
D IR103	1	1409	Imputed joint/own dividend reciprocity		
Imputed checking account interest			Imputation of 'RJ110', 'RO110'		
reciprocity			Range=(0:1)		
Imputation of 'R103'			V	0	.Not imputed
Range=(0:1)			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	D IJO110RI	1	1420
V	1	.Imputed	Imputed joint/own reinvest dividend		
D IRJ10003	1	1410	reciprocity		
Imputed joint savings account interest			Imputation of 'RJ110RI', 'RO110RI'		
reciprocity			Range=(0:1)		
Imputation of 'RJ10003'			V	0	.Not imputed
Range=(0:1)			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	D IR120	1	1421
V	1	.Imputed	Imputed rental property income		
D IRO10003	1	1411	reciprocity		
Imputed own savings account interest			Imputation of 'RJ120'		
reciprocity			Range=(0:1)		
Imputation of 'RO10003'			V	0	.Not imputed
Range=(0:1)			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	D IRJ120	1	1422
V	1	.Imputed	Imputed joint rental property income		
D IR104	1	1412	reciprocity		
Imputed money market funds interest			Imputation of 'RJ120'		
reciprocity			Range=(0:1)		
Imputation of 'R104'			V	0	.Not imputed
Range=(0:1)			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	D IRO120	1	1423
V	1	.Imputed	Imputed own rental property income		
D IR105	1	1413	reciprocity		
Imputed U.S. Government securities			Imputation of 'RO120'		
interest reciprocity			Range=(0:1)		
Imputation of 'R105'			V	0	.Not imputed
Range=(0:1)			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	D IRJ1200T	1	1424
V	1	.Imputed	Imputed rental property reciprocity		
D IR106	1	1414	joint with others		
Imputed municipal/corporate bond			Imputation of 'RJ1200T'		
interest reciprocity			Range=(0:1)		
Imputation of 'R106'			V	0	.Not imputed
Range=(0:1)			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	D IR130	1	1425
V	1	.Imputed	Imputed mortgage income reciprocity		
D IR107	1	1415	Imputation of 'R130'		
Imputed other interest-earning assets			Range=(0:1)		
reciprocity			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputation of 'R107'			V	1	.Imputed
Range=(0:1)			D IRJ130	1	1426
V	0	.Not imputed	Imputed joint mortgage income reciprocity		
V	1	.Imputed	Imputation of 'RJ130'		
D IRJ10407	1	1416	Range=(0:1)		
Imputed joint other interest reciprocity			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputation of 'RJ10407'			V	1	.Imputed
Range=(0:1)					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IRO130	1	1427
		Imputed own mortgage income recipiency
		Imputation of 'RO130'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR140	1	1428
		Imputed royalty income recipiency
		Imputation of 'R140'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR150	1	1429
		Imputed other financial investments
		income recipiency
		Imputation of 'R150'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IJ10003	1	1430
		Imputed joint interest amount J10003
		Imputation of 'J10003'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IO10003	1	1431
		Imputed own interest amount J10003
		Imputation of 'O10003'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IJ10407	1	1432
		Imputed joint interest amount J10407
		Imputation of 'J10407'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IO10407	1	1433
		Imputed own interest amount J10407
		Imputation of 'O10407'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IJ110	1	1434
		Imputed joint dividend amount
		Imputation of 'J110'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IO110	1	1435
		Imputed own dividend amount
		Imputation of 'O110'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IJ110RI	1	1436
		Imputed joint reinvestment dividend
		amount
		Imputation of 'J110RI'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IO110RI	1	1437
		Imputed own reinvested dividend amount
		Imputation of 'O110RI'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IJGRENT	1	1438
		Imputed gross rent joint
		Imputation of 'JGRENT'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IJNRENT	1	1439
		Imputed rental after expenses joint
		Imputation of 'JNRENT'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IOGRENT	1	1440
		Imputed own gross rent
		Imputation of 'OGRENT'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IONRENT	1	1441
		Imputed own rental after expenses
		Imputation of 'ONRENT'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IJ1200T	1	1442
		Imputed rental income joint with others
		Imputation of 'J1200T'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IJ130	1	1443
		Imputed joint mortgage income
		Imputation of 'J130'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IO130	1	1444
		Imputed own mortgage income
		Imputation of 'O130'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IO14050	1	1445
		Imputed royalty/other financial
		investment income
		Imputation of 'O14050'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D VETTYP	1	1446
		What type of veterans' payment
		did ... receive?
U		All persons 15 years old or older,
		veterans of the U.S. Armed forces
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Service connected
V		.disability compensation
V	2	.Survivor benefits
V	3	.Veterans' pension
V	4	.Other Veterans' payments
D IVETTYP	1	1447
		Imputed type of veterans' payments
		Imputation of 'VETTYP'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SSUNIT	1	1448	D RENVELOP	2	1453
Social Security Unit			Which color envelope does ... receive		
U All persons			from railroad retirement ?		
V	0	.Not in universe	U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Individual husband-wife	receiving Railroad Retirement benefits		
V		.benefits and child benefits	V	-1	.Don't know
V	2	.Joint husband-wife benefits and	V	00	.Not in universe
V		.child benefits	V	01	.Blue
V	3	.Individual husband-wife	V	02	.Buff
V		.benefits, no child benefits	V	03	.Direct deposit
V	4	.Joint husband-wife benefits,	V	04	.Other
V		.no child benefits			
V	5	.Individual adult benefit	D RRDAY	2	1455
V	6	.Individual adult benefit and	Do ...'s Railroad Retirement payments		
V		.child benefits	usually come on the first of the		
V	7	.Child benefits only	month or the third?		
			U All persons 15 years old or older		
D SENVELOP	2	1449	receiving Railroad Retirement benefits		
Which color envelope does ... receive			V	-1	.Don't know
from Social Security ?			V	00	.Not in universe
U All persons 15 years old or older			V	01	.First
receiving Social Security benefits			V	02	.Third
V	-1	.Don't know	V	03	.Other
V	00	.Not in universe			
V	01	.Blue	D SSICOVRG	1	1457
V	02	.Buff	Who was covered by the SSI		
V	03	.Direct deposit	(Supplemental Security Income)		
V	04	.Other	payments?		
			Range = (0:3)		
D SSDAY	2	1451	V	0	.Not in universe
Do ...'s Social Security payments			V	1	.Adult(s)
usually come on the first of the			V	2	.Child(ren)
month or the third?			V	3	.Both adult(s) and child(ren)
U All persons 15 years old or older					
receiving Social Security benefits			D FILLER	3	1458
V	-1	.Don't know	Filler		
V	00	.Not in universe			
V	01	.First			
V	02	.Third			
V	03	.Other			

**SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT  
FOR THE 1993 PUBLIC USE FILES  
FROM THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)**

Available in paper copy only.

## CONTROL COUNTS

Wave 1

Available in paper copy only.

# CONTROL COUNTS

Wave 2

Available in paper copy only.



## CONTROL COUNTS

Wave 3

Available in paper copy only.

## APPENDIX A-1

### Income Source Code List

#### Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
  - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
  - Black lung payments (old code 9)
  - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
  - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
  - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

## SIPP FILES

### Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

### Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

## **APPENDIX A-2**

### **Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income**

#### **Earnings from Employment**

Wages and salaries  
Nonfarm self-employment income  
Farm self-employment income

#### **Income from Assets (Property Income)**

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union  
Money market deposit accounts  
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates  
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts  
Money market funds  
U.S. Government securities  
Municipal or corporate bonds  
Other interest-earning assets  
Stocks or mutual fund shares  
Rental property  
Mortgages  
Royalties  
Other financial investments

#### **Other Income Sources**

Social Security  
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay  
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
State unemployment compensation  
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits  
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)  
Veterans compensation or pensions  
Black lung payments  
Worker's compensation  
State temporary sickness or disability benefits  
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Foster child care payments  
Other welfare  
Child support payments  
Alimony payments  
Pension from company or union  
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions  
U.S. Military retirement pay  
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement  
State government pensions  
Local government pensions

**SIPP FILES**

Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities  
Estates and trusts  
Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits  
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits  
Income assistance from a charitable group  
Money from relatives or friends  
Lump sum payments  
Income from roomers or boarders  
National Guard or Reserve pay  
Incidental or casual earnings  
Other cash income not included elsewhere

## **APPENDIX A-3**

### **Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP**

#### **Cash Benefits**

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
Veterans' pensions  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Other welfare  
Foster child care payments

#### **Noncash Benefits**

Food Stamps  
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)  
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance  
Medicaid  
Free or reduced price school lunches  
Free or reduced price school breakfasts  
Public or subsidized rental housing

## APPENDIX A-4

### 1990 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

The list presents the occupational classification developed for the 1990 Census of Population and Housing. There are 501 categories for the employed with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed and 3 additional categories for the Armed Forces. These categories are grouped into 6 summary groups and 13 major groups. The classification is developed from the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification. "n.e.c." is the abbreviation for not elsewhere classified.

1990  
Census  
code

Occupation category

#### MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

##### Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
017	Managers, food serving and lodging establishments (1351)
018	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
019	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
021	Managers, service organizations, n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354, pt 1359)
022	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343, 136-139)

##### Management Related Occupations

023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

**MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS—Con.**  
**Professional Specialty Occupations**

043	Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)
058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Respiratory therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)



**MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS—Con.****Professional Specialty Occupations—Con.**

104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)

**MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS—Con.  
Professional Specialty Occupations—Con.**

	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

**TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS**

**Technicians and Related Support Occupations**

	Health Technologists and Technicians
203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
	Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
	Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
	Science Technicians
223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
	Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science
226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)

**TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS—Con.  
Technicians and Related Support Occupations—Con.**

228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

**Sales Occupations**

243	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
	Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
	Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
276	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)
	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
	<b>Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical</b>
	Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)

**TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS—Con.  
Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical—Con.**

	Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
313	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stenographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
	Information Clerks
316	Interviewers (4642)
317	Hotel clerks (4643)
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	Receptionists (4645)
323	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
	Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
325	Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
335	File clerks (4696)
336	Records clerks (4699)
	Financial Records Processing Occupations
337	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
	Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
	Communications Equipment Operators
348	Telephone operators (4732)
353	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4733, 4739)
	Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354	Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
355	Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
357	Messengers (4745)
	Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
359	Dispatchers (4751)
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
368	Weighers, measurers, checkers and samplers (4756, 4757)
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)

**TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS—Con.  
Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical—Con.**

Adjusters and Investigators

- 375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
- 376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
- 377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
- 378 Bill and account collectors (4786)

Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations

- 379 General office clerks (463)
- 383 Bank tellers (4791)
- 384 Proofreaders (4792)
- 385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
- 386 Statistical clerks (4794)
- 387 Teachers' aides (4795)
- 389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

**SERVICE OCCUPATIONS**

**Private Household Occupations**

- 403 Launderers and ironers (503)
- 404 Cooks, private household (504)
- 405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
- 406 Child care workers, private household (506)
- 407 Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

**Protective Service Occupations**

Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations

- 413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
- 414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
- 415 Supervisors, guards (5113)

Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations

- 416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
- 417 Firefighting occupations (5123)

Police and Detectives

- 418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
- 423 Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
- 424 Correctional institution officers (5133)

Guards

- 425 Crossing guards (5142)
- 426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
- 427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

**Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household**

Food Preparation and Service Occupations

- 433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
- 434 Bartenders (5212)
- 435 Waiters and waitresses (5213)
- 436 Cooks (5214, 5215)
- 438 Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
- 439 Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)

SIPP FILES

**SERVICE OCCUPATIONS—Con.**

**Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household—Con.**

- 443 Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
- 444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
  
- Health Service Occupations
- 445 Dental assistants (5232)
- 446 Health aides, except nursing (5233)
- 447 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
  
- Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
- 448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
- 449 Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
- 453 Janitors and cleaners (5244)
- 454 Elevator operators (5245)
- 455 Pest control occupations (5246)
  
- Personal Service Occupations
- 456 Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
- 457 Barbers (5252)
- 458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
- 459 Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
- 461 Guides (5255)
- 462 Ushers (5256)
- 463 Public transportation attendants (5257)
- 464 Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
- 465 Welfare service aides (5263)
- 466 Family child care providers (pt 5264)
- 467 Early childhood teacher's assistants (pt 5264)
- 468 Child care workers, n.e.c. (pt 5264)
- 469 Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

**FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS**

**Farm Operators and Managers**

- 473 Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
- 474 Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
- 475 Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
- 476 Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

**Other Agricultural and Related Occupations**

- Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
- 477 Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
- 479 Farm workers (5612-5617)
- 483 Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
- 484 Nursery workers (5619)
  
- Related Agricultural Occupations
- 485 Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
- 486 Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
- 487 Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
- 488 Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
- 489 Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

**FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS—Con.**

Forestry and Logging Occupations

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS**

Mechanics and Repairers

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)

Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors

Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers

- 505 Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
- 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
- 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
- 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
- 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
- 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
- 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
- 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
- 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
- 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
- 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)

Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers

- 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
- 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
- 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
- 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
- 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
- 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
- 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)

Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers

- 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
- 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
- 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
- 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
- 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
- 544 Millwrights (6178)
- 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
- 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades

Supervisors, Construction Occupations

- 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
- 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
- 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
- 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)

**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND**

**REPAIR OCCUPATIONS—Con.**

- 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
- 558 Supervisors, construction n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
  
- Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
- 563 Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
- 564 Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
- 565 Tile setters, hard and soft (pt 6414, pt 6462)
- 566 Carpet installers (pt 6462)
- 567 Carpenters (pt 6422)
- 569 Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
- 573 Drywall installers (6424)
- 575 Electricians (pt 6432)
- 576 Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
- 577 Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
- 579 Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
- 583 Paperhangers (6443)
- 584 Plasterers (6444)
- 585 Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
- 587 Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
- 588 Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
- 589 Glaziers (6464)
- 593 Insulation workers (6465)
- 594 Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
- 595 Roofers (6468)
- 596 Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
- 597 Structural metal workers (6473)
- 598 Drillers, earth (6474)
- 599 Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
  
- Extractive Occupations
- 613 Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
- 614 Drillers, oil well (652)
- 615 Explosives workers (653)
- 616 Mining machine operators (654)
- 617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
  
- Precision Production Occupations
- 628 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
  
- Precision Metal Working Occupations
- 634 Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
- 635 Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
- 636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
- 637 Machinists (pt 6813)
- 639 Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
- 643 Boilermakers (6814)
- 644 Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
- 645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
- 646 Lay-out workers (6821)
- 647 Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
- 649 Engravers, metal (6823)
- 653 Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
- 654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)



**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS—Con.**

- 655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
- Precision Woodworking Occupations
- 656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
- 657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
- 658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
- 659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
- Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
- 666 Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
- 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
- 668 Upholsterers (6853)
- 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
- 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6856, 6859, pt 7752)
- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)
- 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- Precision Food Production Occupations
- 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687 Bakers (6872)
- 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
- 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
- 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- Plant and System Operators
- 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)
- 696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

**OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS****Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors**

## Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision

## Metalworking and Plastic Working Machine Operators

- 703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
- 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)

**OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS—Con.**  
**Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors—Con.**

714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
	<b>Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators</b>
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
	<b>Woodworking Machine Operators</b>
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
	<b>Printing Machine Operators</b>
734	Printing press operators (7443, 7643)
735	Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736	Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737	Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
	<b>Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators</b>
738	Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739	Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
743	Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744	Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745	Shoe machine operators (7656)
747	Pressing machine operators (7657)
748	Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749	Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
	<b>Machine Operators, Assorted Materials</b>
753	Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754	Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755	Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756	Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757	Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758	Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759	Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
763	Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764	Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765	Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766	Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
773	Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
774	Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
777	Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
779	Machine operators, not specified

**OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS—Con.**  
**Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors—Con.**

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

783	Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784	Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785	Assemblers (772, 774)
786	Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787	Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
789	Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
793	Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
795	Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7758, 7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers

796	Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797	Production testers (783)
798	Production samplers and weighers (784)
799	Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

**Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**

Motor Vehicle Operators

803	Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804	Truck drivers (8212-8214)
806	Driver-sales workers (8218)
808	Bus drivers (8215)
809	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
813	Parking lot attendants (874)
814	Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)

Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles

Rail Transportation Occupations

823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824	Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826	Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)

Water Transportation Occupations

828	Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
829	Sailors and deckhands (8243)
833	Marine engineers (8244)
834	Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)

Material Moving Equipment Operators

843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

**SIPP FILES**

**OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS—Con.  
Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers**

864 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)  
865 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)

Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations

866 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)  
867 Helpers, surveyor (8646)  
868 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)  
869 Construction laborers (871)  
874 Production helpers (861, 862)

Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers

875 Garbage collectors (8722)  
876 Stevedores (8723)  
877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)  
878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)  
883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)  
885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)  
887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)  
888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)  
889 Laborers, except construction (8769)

**MILITARY OCCUPATIONS**

903 Commissioned Officers and Warrant Officers  
904 Non-commissioned Officers and Other Enlisted Personnel  
905 Military occupation, rank not specified

**EXPERIENCED UNEMPLOYED NOT CLASSIFIED BY OCCUPATION**

909 Last worked 1984 or earlier

## APPENDIX A-5

### 1990 Census of Population Industry Classification System

The list presents the industrial classification developed for the 1990 Census of Population and Housing. There are 235 categories for the employed, with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed, and 7 additional categories for the Armed Forces. These categories are aggregated into 13 major groups. The classification is developed from the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification. "n.e.c." is the abbreviation for not elsewhere classified.

1990  
Census  
code

Industry category

#### **AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES**

010 Agricultural production, crops (01)  
011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)  
012 Veterinary services (074)  
020 Landscape and horticultural services (078)  
030 Agricultural services, n.e.c. (071, 072, 075, 076)  
031 Forestry (08)  
032 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

#### **MINING**

040 Metal mining (10)  
041 Coal mining (12)  
042 Oil and gas extraction (13)  
050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuels (14)

#### **060 CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)**

##### **MANUFACTURING**

##### **Nondurable Goods**

##### Food and kindred products

100 Meat products (201)  
101 Dairy products (202)  
102 Canned, frozen, and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)  
110 Grain mill products (204)  
111 Bakery products (205)  
112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)  
120 Beverage industries (208)  
121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)  
122 Not specified food industries  
130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

##### Textile mill products

132 Knitting mills (225)  
140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)  
141 Carpets and rugs (227)  
142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)  
150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

SIPP FILES

**MANUFACTURING-Con.  
Nondurable Goods-Con.**

- Apparel and other finished textile products
  - 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
  - 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
  
- Paper and allied products
  - 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263)
  - 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (267)
  - 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
  
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
  - 171 Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
  - 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
  
- Chemicals and allied products
  - 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
  - 181 Drugs (283)
  - 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
  - 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
  - 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
  - 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
  
- Petroleum and coal products
  - 200 Petroleum refining (291)
  - 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
  
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
  - 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
  - 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-306)
  - 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (308)
  
- Leather and leather products
  - 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
  - 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
  - 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
  
- Durable Goods**
  
- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
  - 230 Logging (241)
  - 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
  - 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
  - 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
  - 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
  
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
  - 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
  - 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
  - 252 Structural clay products (325)
  - 261 Pottery and related products (326)
  - 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)

**MANUFACTURING—Con.****Durable Goods—Con.**

## Metal industries

270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3363,3365)
280	Other primary metal industries (3331, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3364, 3366, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and general hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries

## Machinery and computing equipment

310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (3578, 3579)
322	Computers and related equipment (3571- 3577)
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery

## Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, TV, and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

## Transportation equipment

351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)

## Professional and photographic equipment, and watches

371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382 exc. 3827)
372	Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies (3827, 384, 385)
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES**

## Transportation

400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)

## SIPP FILES

### **TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES—Con.**

420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
Communications	
440	Radio and television broadcasting and cable (483, 484)
441	Telephone communications (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communications services (482, 489)
Utilities and sanitary services	
450	Electric light and power (491)
451	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
452	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities

### **WHOLESALE TRADE**

#### **Durable Goods**

500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
510	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (509 exc. 5093)

#### **Nondurable Goods**

540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm-product raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5192-5199)
571	Not specified wholesale trade

#### **RETAIL TRADE**

580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601	Grocery stores (541)



**RETAIL TRADE—Con.**

602	Dairy products stores (545)
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
623	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
630	Shoe stores (566)
631	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
632	Household appliance stores (572)
633	Radio, TV, and computer stores (5731, 5734)
640	Music stores (5735, 5736)
641	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops (5947)
662	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
663	Catalog and mail order houses (5961)
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	Fuel dealers (598)
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5948, 5993- 5995, 5999)
691	Not specified retail trade

**FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE**

700	Banking (60 exc. 603 and 606)
701	Savings institutions, including credit unions (603, 606)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61)
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices (65)

**BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES**

721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Computer and data processing services (737)
740	Detective and protective services (7381, 7382)
741	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7383-7389)
742	Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers (751)
750	Automobile parking and carwashes (752, 7542)
751	Automotive repair and related services (753, 7549)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

## SIPP FILES

### PERSONAL SERVICES

761	Private households (88)
762	Hotels and motels (701)
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721 exc. part 7219)
772	Beauty shops (723)
780	Barber shops (724)
781	Funeral service and crematories (726)
782	Shoe repair shops (725)
790	Dressmaking shops (part 7219)
791	Miscellaneous personal services (722, 729)

### ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800	Theaters and motion pictures (781-783, 792)
801	Video tape rental (784)
802	Bowling centers (793)
810	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

### PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812	Offices and clinics of physicians (801, 803)
820	Offices and clinics of dentists (802)
821	Offices and clinics of chiropractors (8041)
822	Offices and clinics of optometrists (8042)
830	Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8043, 8049)
831	Hospitals (806)
832	Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
840	Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841	Legal services (81)
842	Elementary and secondary schools (821)
850	Colleges and universities (822)
851	Vocational schools (824)
852	Libraries (823)
860	Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861	Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862	Child day care services (part 835)
863	Family child care homes (part 835)
870	Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871	Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872	Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
873	Labor unions (863)
880	Religious organizations (866)
881	Membership organizations, n.e.c. (861, 862, 864, 865, 869)
882	Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (871)
890	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (872)
891	Research, development, and testing services (873)
892	Management and public relations services (874)
893	Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

### PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900	Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901	General government, n.e.c. (919)
910	Justice, public order, and safety (92)
921	Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922	Administration of human resources programs (94)

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION-Con.**

- 930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
- 931 Administration of economic programs (96)
- 932 National security and international affairs (97)

**ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY**

Armed Forces

- 940 Army
- 941 Air Force
- 942 Navy
- 950 Marines
- 951 Coast Guard
- 952 Armed Forces, Branch not specified
- 960 Military Reserves or National Guard

**EXPERIENCED UNEMPLOYED NOT CLASSIFIED BY INDUSTRY**

- 992 Last worked 1984 or earlier

## CONTROL CARD

Available in paper copy only.

# QUESTIONNAIRE

Wave 1

Available in paper copy only.

# QUESTIONNAIRE

Wave 2

Available in paper copy only.

# QUESTIONNAIRE

Wave 3

Available in paper copy only.

## **APPENDIX C**

### **SIPP WHAT'S AVAILABLE Ordering Information**

Various working papers, Statistical Briefs and other products are available free of charge. To receive a list of these products, send your request to:

Data User Services Division  
Microdata Access Branch  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, DC 20233

You may also request products by phone. Please contact Carmen Campbell on (301) 457-1139.



## APPENDIX D

### Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS ( " \* " ) lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY ( " D " ) ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE ( " U " ) lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

#### FORMAT

##### "\*" LINE ) COMMENTS

- a. " \* " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " \*\* " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will ave the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

##### "D" LINE ) DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL.	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable	COL.	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL.	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL.	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

##### "U" LINE ) UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL.	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

“V” LINE ) VALUE DEFINITION

ID	“ V “	COL.	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
.	“ ”	COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

## **APPENDIX E**

### **User Notes**

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1993 Panel, Waves 1, 2, and 3 Core Microdata Files that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
1993 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE**

**User Note No. 1**

SUBJECT: Bottomcode BRTHYR

BRTHYR was incorrectly bottom coded to 1910 instead of 1911. Please replace with the revised page 7-10.

November 1995

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
1993 PANEL  
WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILE**

User Note 2

Subject: Replacement of File Information Chapter

Please replace the File Information Chapter (chapter 2, pages 2-1 through 2-4) in your technical documentation with the attached copy (pages 2-1 through 2-4). The incorrect chapter was included inadvertently.

December 1995

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
1993 PANEL  
WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE MICRODATA FILES**

**User Note 3**

**Subject: Additional question and check item to Social Security Questions.**

Please place the attached chart in your technical documentation for the core.

Starting in the 1988 Panel an additional question and check item were added to the social security questions in the core. Below reflects the changes in source codes.

Questions/Check Items 1988+ Panels	1987 Panel
CIR12: Is ... 18 years of age or older?	1340 1340
15a.: During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?	1342 1342
CIR13: Is ... 65 years of age or older?	1344 NA
15b.: What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ...is -	1346 1344
15c.: Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?	1348 1346
CIR13: Is "Disabled" (box 2) marked in either item?	NA 1348
15d.: At what age did ... begin receiving Social Security because of (his/her) disability?	NA 1349
CIR14: Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	1350 1350
15d/e.: During the 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?	1352 1352